# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll and Sustainable Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREENGUARD Certified®</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placing Your Knoll Office Seating Order</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Seating Visual Index</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Seating Control Index</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollTextiles Fabric Application</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollTextiles Matrix</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinneybeck Leather Application</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life®</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life® : plastic base, seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life® : plastic base, seat topper and back topper</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life® : aluminum base, seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life® : aluminum base, seat topper and back topper</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life® : replacement parts</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Specify a Life® Chair</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life® Upholstery Options and Construction Information</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation by Knoll®</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation by Knoll® : work chair</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation by Knoll® : dimensions, features and operating instructions</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation by Knoll® : technical information</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll®</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll® : Flex Back Net work chair</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll® : fully upholstered work chair</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll® : Flex Back Net high task chair</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll® : fully upholstered high task chair</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll® : dimensions, features and operating instructions</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll® : technical information</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll®</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll® : multipurpose chair</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll® : stools</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll® : light task / high task</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll® : dimensions and instructions</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll® : technical information</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix®</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix® : work chair</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix® : high back chair</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix® Work and High Back Chair Dimensions</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix® : features and operating instructions</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix® : side chair</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix® : side chair dimensions</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick®</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick® : tilt stop control</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick® : basic control</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick® : high task chair</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick® : construction information</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick® : dimensions and operating instructions</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k™ task</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k™ task : work chair</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k™ task dimensions and operating instructions</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k™ task technical information</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essentials Work Chairs™</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EWC Pro™ : upholstered mid-back task chair</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EWC Pro™ : upholstered side chair</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EWC Pro™ : seat and back replacements for task and side chairs</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EWC Pro™ : dimensions, features and operating instructions</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moment™</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moment™ : side chair</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moment™ : technical and environmental information</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toboggan®</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toboggan® : technical and environmental information</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha-Numeric Index</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selling Policy</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ordering Information</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Copyright © 2017 Knoll, Inc.
All rights reserved.
All prices effective 02/15/2016.

PLOS0617
Knoll and Sustainable Design

Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company’s declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer’s Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

Global Climate Change

• Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world’s most pressing challenges, including environmental change.

• Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool

• Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product’s environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.

Setting Industry Standards

• Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT© Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED® model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT®, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.

• Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.

• Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.

• Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.

• Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.
All Knoll Office Seating is GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold certified.

All KnollExtra® products are GREENGUARD certified.

Visit GREENGUARD.org for more information and to find printable certificates for Knoll Office Seating that can be used for verification and LEED® submission.

GREENGUARD provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials.

GREENGUARD certification is recognized by the U.S. Green Building Council’s LEED® Program, Air Quality Science, an independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standard. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute (GEI), an industry-independent, non-profit organization.

GREENGUARD Gold certification complies with the State of California’s Department of Health Services Standard Practice (CA Section 01350) for testing chemical emissions from building products used in schools, offices and other sensitive environments. Certified products can contribute to achieving credits in the CHPS Best Practices Manual for K-12 schools, the LEED® Green Building Rating System, Green Guide for Healthcare™, NAHB Green Building Guidelines, Green Globes, Regreen and numerous other local authorities’ green building codes.

Knoll Office Seating and KnollExtra® products can contribute to achieving LEED® credits. GREENGUARD-tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED-CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

GREENGUARD Certification Program

- Internationally recognized for evaluating product emissions and certifying building materials, furnishings, finishes and cleaning products and processes that meet stringent indoor air quality criteria defined by GEI.
- Products undergo rigorous, third-party testing to determine their impact on indoor air pollution with requirements for ongoing testing and verification.
- Certification confirms a manufacturer’s environmental responsibility, and signifies their environmental achievements through independent, third-party testing and verification.
- GREENGUARD Certified products are recommended by leading sustainable building programs, including:
  - U.S Green Building Council’s (USGBC) LEED Rating System,
  - National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) Green Building Guidelines,
  - Green Guide for Health Care (GGHC),
  - Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) Best Practices Manual,
  - New York City Department of Design and Construction Sustainable Design Specifications, among others.
Placing Your Knoll Office Seating Order

Use the Following Addresses
If you would like to send a standard lead time order to our order entry department, please use the following address:

For North American orders: Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215 679-1788
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL (5665)

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard order confirmation form.

For More Information
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to page 119 of this price list.
For additional information on Knoll Office Seating, contact your Knoll representative, a Knoll dealer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL (5665).

Shipping Method
All Generation by Knoll chairs, ReGeneration by Knoll chairs, Remix chairs, EWC Pro task, and Chadwick task chairs in this price list will ship boxed in two pieces.
If you would like a fully assembled, blanket wrapped Generation by Knoll chair, ReGeneration by Knoll chair, Remix chair, EWC Pro task chair, or Chadwick task chair, please consult the Office Seating Standard Specials price list for pattern numbers and associated upcharges.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Life®</strong></th>
<th>Plastic base, p. 28</th>
<th>Aluminum base, p. 32</th>
<th>Aluminum base, seat topper and back topper, p. 34</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Life Chair" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Life Chair" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Life Chair" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Generation by Knoll®</strong></th>
<th>Dark finish, plastic base, p. 44</th>
<th>Dark finish, aluminum base, p. 44</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Generation Chair" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Generation Chair" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Light finish, plastic base, p. 44</strong></th>
<th><strong>Light finish, aluminum base, p. 44</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Light Chair" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Light Chair" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ReGeneration by Knoll®</strong></th>
<th>Flex Back Net, p. 50</th>
<th>Fully upholstered, p. 52</th>
<th>Flex Back Net High task, p. 54</th>
<th>Fully upholstered High task, p. 56</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="ReGeneration Chair" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="ReGeneration Chair" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="ReGeneration Chair" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="ReGeneration Chair" /></td>
<td><img src="image" alt="ReGeneration Chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll®</td>
<td>Stacking</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hybrid</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stools</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Light task</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High task</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix®</td>
<td>Work</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Back</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side chair</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick®</td>
<td>Task</td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High task</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k.™ task</td>
<td>Task</td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essentials Work Chairs™</td>
<td>EWC Pro™ mid-back task, p. 102</td>
<td>EWC Pro™ side, p. 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Image of chair]</td>
<td></td>
<td>[Image of chair]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moment™</td>
<td>Side, p. 110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Image of chair]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toboggan®</td>
<td>Sled base chair desk, p. 114</td>
<td>Pull up table, p. 114</td>
<td>Seat, p. 114</td>
<td>Bench, p. 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Image of chair]</td>
<td>[Image of table]</td>
<td>[Image of table]</td>
<td>[Image of table]</td>
<td>[Image of bench]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Office Seating Visual Index
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Illustration</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Application</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weight-Compensated</td>
<td></td>
<td>360° swivel; uses body weight in seat as counterbalance for recline</td>
<td>Life task chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control with Synchronized Recline</td>
<td></td>
<td>resistance, the chair is perfectly adjusted by sitting in it — no adjustment necessary; promotes movement and balance; preference control accommodates a wider range of users.</td>
<td>Generation by Knoll work chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchronized Spring Tilt Control</td>
<td></td>
<td>360° swivel; back and seat recline in one synchronized movement to support the user’s back throughout the recline. As back reclines, the seat drops down slightly, relieving pressure points.</td>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll work chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chadwick task chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(tilt stop and basic controls)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EWC Pro task chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Remix chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Work and High Back models)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>k. task</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fabric Application

The application of KnollTextiles fabrics on Knoll Office Seating provides the broadest and most exciting selection of standard fabrics in the contract furniture industry.

Developed in collaboration with leading designers, KnollTextiles upholstery harmonizes pattern, color and texture in the Modernist tradition. Choose from a wide selection of fabrics that are appropriate for corporate, hospitality, and healthcare use, ranging from natural fibers such as wool and cotton, to high performance options like Crypton® fabrics. Visit KnollTextiles.com to search the online database.

Fabrics are grouped into categories referred to as “grades.” The selection of approved fabrics varies by chair.

Always check with KnollTextiles for textile changes or new applications on seating.

Visit KnollTextiles.com and click on “Textile Matrices” to find the link to the most up-to-date Seating Approval Matrix.

Performance Upholstery Fabrics

KnollTextiles offers a wide selection of high durability and high performance fabric options. For excellent stain resistance, choose from upholstery products with a Nano-Tex® finish. For a complete moisture barrier, so that nothing penetrates the fabric into the cushion, you can select from among Crypton® stain, moisture, odor and bacteria resistant fabrics. In addition, there are bleach-cleanable upholstery products, such as vinyl and solution-dyed nylon. Visit KnollTextiles.com and click on "Upholstery" or "Technical Documents" for details.

Nano-Tex® and Teflon®: Both Nano-Tex and Teflon provide additional performance—spill and stain protection—and come stocked on a number of fabrics. These finishes can also be applied to dozens of KnollTextiles fabrics for an upcharge and additional lead time. For a moisture barrier, we also offer Crypton and Nano-Tex with DuraBlock™.

Crypton®: KnollTextiles stocks over a dozen patterns with Crypton. It has a moisture barrier plus stain, odor and bacteria resistance, to protect the fabric and the cushion.

Nano-Tex® with DuraBlock™: Nano-Tex with DuraBlock provides a durable moisture barrier with a soil and stain resistant topical treatment. Even under high pressure, no liquid can travel through the treatment into the cushion. This finish option is stocked on some products and can be added to many existing KnollTextiles upholstery fabrics for an additional upcharge and lead time.

Environmental Options

KnollTextiles offers dozens of upholstery patterns with recycled content or natural fiber. Included in the line is a selection of 100% recycled upholstery fabrics that have no added backing or finish. Visit KnollTextiles.com and click on "Environmental Fabrics" for details.

California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133)

Cal 133 is a flammability test procedure for seating furniture for use in public occupancies. Testing must be performed on the designated chair and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133, one cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Cal 133 (cont.)

Many Knoll Office Seating products can be specified to comply with Cal 133. Applicable upcharge and specification rules are listed on the respective price list page. Chadwick, MultiGeneration by Knoll (non-upholstered) and Toboggan are Cal 133 approved standard. Please refer to the textile matrix for pre-approved Cal 133 upholstery options for the following chairs:

Sapper
Life
Generation by Knoll (dark finish only)
ReGeneration by Knoll
RPM
Essentials Work Chairs
Moment
MultiGeneration by Knoll (upholstered)

If any other KnollTextiles fabric or COM is desired, Knoll will test the compliance of the specified fabric on the specified chair. The cost of the test will be the price of the chair in the specified fabric plus $520. The additional fee is to cover the cost of the test. Please see the respective price list page for yardage requirements. The process time for test results is 4-8 weeks. Contact your Knoll customer service representative at 800 343-KNOLL (5665) for further test processing instructions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soil &amp; Stain Resistance</th>
<th>Moisture Barrier Plus Soil &amp; Stain Resistance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soil and Stain Resistant Topical Treatment</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Repellant Finish</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moisture Resistant Backing/Barrier</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breathable</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbial Resistant</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabrics Stocked with Finish</td>
<td>Some</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Yardage on Non-Stocked Fabrics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Teflon*</th>
<th>Nano-Tex*</th>
<th>Crypto*</th>
<th>Nano-Tex* with DuraBlock™</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yes (Topical)</td>
<td>Yes (Immersion)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Some</td>
<td>Some</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Please Note: The moisture resistant backing/barrier on Crypton fabrics is compromised in the Cal 133 lamination process and is therefore not covered under warranty when specified as Cal 133.
Knoll is pleased to cooperate with Customer’s Own Material (COM) or Customer’s Own Leather (COL) selections after they have been approved by Knoll.

Please refer to the table below for COM process overview. See price list pages for specific chair information. For additional information see Customer’s Own Material section in the Selling Policy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seating</th>
<th>Color Specific Testing?</th>
<th>Pre-Approval</th>
<th>Application Testing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Send to CSR/PM:</td>
<td>Process Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>COM Seating Form &amp; Memo Sample</td>
<td>2-3 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation by Knoll</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>COM Seating Form &amp; Memo Sample</td>
<td>2-3 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>COM Seating Form &amp; Memo Sample</td>
<td>2-3 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiGeneration by Knoll</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>COM Seating Form &amp; Memo Sample</td>
<td>2-3 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>COM Seating Form &amp; Memo Sample</td>
<td>2-3 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EWC Pro</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>COM Seating Form &amp; Memo Sample</td>
<td>2-3 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moment</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>COM Seating Form &amp; Memo Sample</td>
<td>2-3 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Guideline only – subject to the discretion of the production floor.

**Cal 133 COM Process Overview**
If COM is desired, the fire barrier must be attached when fabric arrives at Knoll. Intek F187 fire barrier is recommended. Knoll will test the compliance of the specified fabric on the specified chair. The cost of the test will include the price of the chair and COM fabric plus $520. The fee is to cover the cost of the test. Please see respective price list page for yardage requirement. The process time for test results is 4-8 weeks. Contact your Knoll Customer Service Representative at 800-343-KNOLL (5665) for further test processing instructions.
This page intentionally left blank
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>EWC Pro Side</th>
<th>EWC Pro Task</th>
<th>Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>Life Back Topper</th>
<th>Life Seat Topper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abacus</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K715</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aegean</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2074</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alignment</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K349</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alter Ego</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andissa</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2083</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argyle</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1938</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arno</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aswan</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2046</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atelier</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1607</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlas</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K1236</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axiom</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1650</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank Shot</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K134</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baxter</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1557</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beacon</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>W1597</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biota</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1297</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biscayne</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1771</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bistro</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1775</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bocce</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boundary</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1828</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2034</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calais Cotton Velvet</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K787</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameo</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1443</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat’s Cradle</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1290</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cato</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>KH800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Century</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1051</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chance</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1552</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charm</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1049</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chroma</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K345</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronicle</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1525</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circa</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1054</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Boucle</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K162</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close Knit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coco</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1024</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Ground</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K448</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commuter Cloth</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1778</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compass CR</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornaro</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coterie</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1564</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroad</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2085</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahlia CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1660</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delite</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2026</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diva</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2051</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djenne</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>K2029</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dovetail</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dristi</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K872</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dune</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2047</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durand</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1885</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■ = Available
○ = Not Available
*= Cal 133 Pre-approved
*= Can be Railroad Cut
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Moment</th>
<th>Multi-Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Seat</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Inner Back</th>
<th>Remix Back</th>
<th>Remix Seat</th>
<th>Remix Side</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abacus</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aegean</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alignment</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>***</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alter Ego</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andissa</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argyle</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arno</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>***</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aswan</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atelier</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlas</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axiom</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bank Shot</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baxter</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beacon</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biota</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biscayne</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bistro</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bocce</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boundary</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calais Cotton Velvet</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameo</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat’s Cradle</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cato</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Century</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chance</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charm</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chroma</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronicle</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circa</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classic Boucle</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close Knit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coco</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Ground</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commuter Cloth</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compass CR</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornaro</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coterie</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossroad</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahlia CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delite</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diva</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djenne</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dovetail</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dristi</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dune</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durand</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***=Only available with Cal 133 approved fire barrier

Updated as of May 2017
## KnollTextiles Matrix

### Office Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>EWC Pro Side</th>
<th>EWC Pro Task</th>
<th>Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>Life Back Topper</th>
<th>Life Seat Topper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1617</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthwork</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1238</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eclat Weave</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1104</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empire Stripe</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1025</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entourage</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1389</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essence</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2059</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EWC Sport</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>K1196</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fable CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>HC1122</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feeling Plaid</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2150</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferry</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K1697</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibra</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1105</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firefly</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2021</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foil Rap</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>W535</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forza</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K584</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gala II</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1520</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1086</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glider</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1717</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grande</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K180</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandview</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1463</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwich</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1753</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haze</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K109</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Metal</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>W539</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helios</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2089</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K2010</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hive</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1694</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holbrook</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1928</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hologram</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K500</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hourglass</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1523</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1765</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hula Hoop</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K753</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1028</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikat Square</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1703</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikat Stripe</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1701</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrigue</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1551</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2053</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journey</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1806</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabuki</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2084</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katazome</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1459</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kampala</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2032</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaya CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2122</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1596</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimono</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1174</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinabalu</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1800</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingston</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1826</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Felt</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1207</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Hopsack</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1206</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Velvet</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>K784</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

=Available                  ○ =Not Available                    #=Cal 133 Pre-approved                  *=Can be Railroad Cut
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Moment</th>
<th>Multi-Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Seat</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Inner Back</th>
<th>Remix Back</th>
<th>Remix Seat</th>
<th>Remix Side</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earthwork</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eclat Weave</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empire Stripe</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entourage</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essence</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EWC Sport</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fable CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feeling Plaid</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferry</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fibra</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fieryly</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foil Rap</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forza</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gala II</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glider</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grande</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grandview</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwich</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haze</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Metal</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helios</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hive</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holbrook</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hologram</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hourglass</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hula Hoop</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Icon</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikat Square</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ikat Stripe</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intrigue</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Island</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journey</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabuki</td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katazome</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kampala</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaya CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keaton</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimono</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinabalu</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingston</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Felt</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Hopsack</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Velvet</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***=Only available with Cal 133 approved fire barrier

Updated as of May 2017
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>EWC Pro Side</th>
<th>EWC Pro Task</th>
<th>Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>Life Back Topper</th>
<th>Life Seat Topper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kora CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagos</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2028</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legend CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1888</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limani</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2079</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Devil</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lore CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludlow</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1998</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyric</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K698</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnolia</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamba</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K549</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K642</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marquee</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1608</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masquerade</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K806</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melange</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1882</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melody</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2067</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menagerie</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meroe</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2043</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metro</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midpoint</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milestone</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1886</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Stitch</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>K1130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mod Plaid</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1630</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monarch</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1149</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moto CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Walk</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2081</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night Life</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K181</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noble</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1556</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Origins</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palisade</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panache CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1047</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradigm</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petal Pusher</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1968</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pogo</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1925</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prep</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1076</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presto</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prim</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1884</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K781</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiance</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1921</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ransom</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1298</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regard CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1063</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricochet</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K498</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivington</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roam</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1657</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roundtrip</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rush Hour</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1824</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■ = Available  ○ = Not Available  # = Cal 133 Pre-approved  * = Can be Railroad Cut
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Moment</th>
<th>Multi-Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Seat</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Inner Back</th>
<th>Remix Back</th>
<th>Remix Seat</th>
<th>Remix Side</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kora CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagos</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legend CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limani</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little Devil</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lore CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludlow</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyric</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnolia</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mamba</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariner</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marquee</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masquerade</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melange</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melody</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menagerie</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meroe</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metro</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midpoint</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milestone</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mini Stitch</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mod Plaid</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monarch</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moto CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nature Walk</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Night Life</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noble</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Origins</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palisade</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panache CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradigm</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petal Pusher</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pogo</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prairie</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prep</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presto</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prin</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiance</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ransom</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regard CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricochet</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivington</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roan</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roundtrip</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rush Hour</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***=Only available with Cal 133 approved fire barrier

Updated as of May 2017
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>EWC Pro Side</th>
<th>EWC Pro Task</th>
<th>Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>Life Back Topper</th>
<th>Life Seat Topper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sahara</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1269</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandpiper</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1258</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sashiko</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2121</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequin CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1009</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serendipity</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1528</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>K1789</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shima</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1468</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinclair</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1555</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1268</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soiree</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1616</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soliloquy</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1458</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1460</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soon</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1787</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1075</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectator</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1391</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1106</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spot On</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1524</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spree</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1600</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stacks</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K528</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Struck</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1048</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stepping Stones</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>K346</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striae Stripe</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1827</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2020</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutton</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1750</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swing</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K479</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synth</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1693</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabloid</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2023</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1656</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tight Rope</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1798</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilden</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1779</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinge</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2068</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topography</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1052</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totem</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1561</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower Grid</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1887</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treble CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1062</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trophy</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1709</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tryst</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1522</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tweed Frieze</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K754</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultrasuede</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1021</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Una</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K451</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utmost</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1325</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utrillo</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1807</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vatera</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2071</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venue</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1558</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versa</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K1698</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibe</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K1029</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibe II</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR*</td>
<td>K2154</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Name</td>
<td>Grade</td>
<td>Moment</td>
<td>Multi-Generation by Knoll</td>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll Seat</td>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll Inner Back</td>
<td>Remix Back</td>
<td>Remix Seat</td>
<td>Remix Side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahara</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandpiper</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sashiko</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequin CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serendipity</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shima</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinclair</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soiree</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soliloquy</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonnet</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soon</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spark</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectator</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spot On</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spree</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stacks</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Struck</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stepping Stones</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Striae Stripe</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summit</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutton</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swing</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synth</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabloid</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tight Rope</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilden</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinge</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topography</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totem</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tower Grid</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treble CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trophy</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tryst</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tweed Frieze</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultrasuede</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Una</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>o</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utmost</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utirillo</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vatera</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venue</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versa</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibe</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibe II</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***=Only available with Cal 133 approved fire barrier

Updated as of May 2017
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Direction</th>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>EWC Pro Side</th>
<th>EWC Pro Task</th>
<th>Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>Life Back Topper</th>
<th>Life Seat Topper</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>ND</td>
<td>K242</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westwood</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>RR</td>
<td>K1949</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whip</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1386</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Angle</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K244</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wit</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2050</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2049</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeni</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2082</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zari CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>HC1008</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zen Wave</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K2078</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zipline</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K1448</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>K113</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■=Available  ○ =Not Available  *=Can be Railroad Cut

Cal 133 Pre-approved
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Name</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Moment</th>
<th>Multi-Generation by Knoll</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Seat</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Inner Back</th>
<th>Remix Back</th>
<th>Remix Seat</th>
<th>Remix Side</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westwood</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whip</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>●●●●○</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Angle</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wit</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeni</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>○●○○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zari CR</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zen Wave</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zipline</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoom</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>***</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>●●●●●</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

***=Only available with Cal 133 approved fire barrier

Updated as of May 2017
This page intentionally left blank
For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many Knoll Office Seating products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world's finest hides, inspected numerous times during production.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Then each hide is finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on Knoll Office Seating products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as “grades.” The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page for each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer's Own Leather (COL) are listed on each chair's pricing page. Please refer to COM Seating Process Overview for further information regarding COL.

For further information, call Spinneybeck at 1 800 482-7777.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Vicenza Finished cowhide, corrected grain that is slightly raised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Volo Finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Acqua Water-repellent finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Andes Slightly pronounced grain, aniline dyed, two-tone, heavily finished leathers breathable protective finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Embossed Corrected grain, aniline dyed, two-tone, heavily finished leathers breathable protective finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Espana Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective finish, enhanced grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Tipped Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maremma Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Velluto Slightly pronounced grain, finished cowhide and enhanced grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Embossed Corrected grain, aniline dyed, two-tone, heavily finished leathers breathable protective finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Espana Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective finish, enhanced grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Tipped Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maremma Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Velluto Slightly pronounced grain, finished cowhide and enhanced grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alaska Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amazon Mid-weight, full grain cowhide; colors of the Amazonian jungle, raised grain texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Antique Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Derby Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, lightly finished and raised grain texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forte High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lucente Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sabrina Smooth, tight and full grain cowhide with a breathable protective finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ducale Embossed shrunken grain cowhide with protective finish, full grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ducale Velour Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capri Chrome-free, light protective finish, full grain cowhide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cervo Full aniline, cowhide, pronounced grain texture, extremely soft and supple hand.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Copenhagen Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Distressed Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lucca Grain sueded, aniline dyed, velvety suede surface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marissa Grain-sueded cowhide, smooth suede grain with soil resistant treatment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portofino Full grain, lightly finished cowhide with a pronounced raised texture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Riva Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saddle Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather Name</td>
<td>Grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acqua</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andes</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capri</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale Velour</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>España</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Tipped</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucca</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucente</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maremma</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marissa</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portofino</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrina</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddle</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volo</td>
<td>U</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

■=Available ○=Not Available #=Cal 133 Approved
*=Not available with VP4 numbers **=Not available with upholstered outer back

Updated as of March 2017
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Name</th>
<th>Life Back Topper</th>
<th>Life Seat Topper</th>
<th>Moment</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Seat</th>
<th>ReGeneration by Knoll Inner Back</th>
<th>Remix</th>
<th>Remix Side</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acqua</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andes</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capri</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale Velour</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>España</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Tipped</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucca</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucente</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maremma</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marissa</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portofino</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrina</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddle</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>○ ○</td>
<td>○</td>
<td>○</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volo</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■ ■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|=Available     ○=Not Available     #=Cal 133 Approved
*Not available with VP4 numbers  **Not available with upholstered outer back

Updated as of March 2017
Any of our leather grades may be perforated with any of the patterns shown below to create a crisp, contemporary look.

Perforated Leather is a specialty product, available only on a custom order basis. Please use pattern numbers below. Perforated Leather is available in half hides only. Not recommended on outside back applications (e.g. EWC Pro).

Pattern #330
0.052 in. diameter
diagonal pattern
12 holes per square inch

Pattern #457
0.052 in. diameter
diagonal pattern
21 holes per square inch

Pattern #1875
0.052 in. diameter
straight pattern
25 holes per square inch

Pattern #560
0.052 in. diameter
staggered pattern
22 holes per square inch

Pattern #280
0.052 in. diameter
staggered pattern
7 holes per square inch

Pattern #560-85
0.085 in. diameter
staggered pattern
20 holes per square inch

Pattern Multiple Diamond
0.052 in. diameter
tri-star pattern
18 holes per square inch

Pattern #419 Mini Perf
0.052 in. diameter
straight pattern
70 holes per square inch

Pattern #825
0.050 in. diameter
diagonal pattern
75 holes per square inch
This page intentionally left blank
### Plush Back Suspension

- Plastic base, fabric or leather
- Seat topper, no back topper

### Height Adjustable

- Plastic base, fabric or leather
- Seat topper, no back topper

### High Performance

- Plastic base, fabric or leather
- Seat topper, no back topper

### Cylinder Height Options:
- Standard height cylinder (ST)
- High cylinder (H)
- Low cylinder (L)

### Arm Options:
- Armless
- Arm detail pattern no. *

### Lumbar Options:
- Lumbar detail
- Lumbar code (L)
- Lumbar detail code

### Caster Options:
- Soft clear caster (CR)
- Hard clear caster (CH)
- Hard black caster (BH)

### Glides:
- Soft clear caster (CR)
- Hard clear caster (CH)
- Hard black caster (BH)

### Fabric Options:
- Knoll Hopsack, Magenta
- Knoll Hopsack, Black

### Textile Options:
- Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back boosters.

### Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

- Seat topper upcharge is $107. Back topper upcharge is $224.

### Back Suspension Fabric - Standard

- KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back boosters.

### Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

- Ultra Seat Topper Options:
- To order a headrest, use pattern number ST( ) and/or BT( ) in pattern number.
Life®
plastic base, seat topper and back topper

Order Code
Example: STK-3-(2 or 6)-A-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )

Design(s):
Office Seating Design Study, 2002

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA
NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June, 2002, USA
IDEA/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada

Specifying:

2. Seat topper textile, either KST( ) for fabric or leather, NS for no seat topper.
3. Back topper textile, either KST( ) for fabric or leather, NS for no back topper.

Cylinder Height Options:
- For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace S in pattern with one of the following options:
  - BSF 15 Eclipse
  - BSF 17 Blackout
  - BSF 19 Beige
  - BSF 22 Grain
  - BSF 31 Navy
  - BSF 32 Beige
  - BSF 33 Plum
  - BSF 34 Sunburst
  - BSF 35 Tangerine
  - BSF 36 Orangina
  - BSF 39 Platinum
  - BSF 40 Ash
  - BSF 41 Frost

Back Suspension Fabric - Base Grade

Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

Textile Options

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers. Ultra Seat Topper Options: For ultra seat topper, which is 17% thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for FR compliant textures.

KnollTextiles Application

Back topper or seat and back toppers: insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery.

COMCOL / Textile Requirements

For ultra seat topper, which is 17% thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for textured Textile Options. For perforated patterns, insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for FR compliant textures.

KnollTextiles Application

Back topper or seat and back toppers: insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery.

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for FR compliant textures.

KnollTextiles Application

Back topper or seat and back toppers: insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery.

COMCOL / Textile Requirements

For ultra seat topper, which is 17% thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for textured Textile Options. For perforated patterns, insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for FR compliant textures.

KnollTextiles Application

Back topper or seat and back toppers: insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery.

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for FR compliant textures.

KnollTextiles Application

Back topper or seat and back toppers: insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery.

COMCOL / Textile Requirements

For ultra seat topper, which is 17% thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for textured Textile Options. For perforated patterns, insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for FR compliant textures.

KnollTextiles Application

Back topper or seat and back toppers: insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery.

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for FR compliant textures.

KnollTextiles Application

Back topper or seat and back toppers: insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery.

COMCOL / Textile Requirements

For ultra seat topper, which is 17% thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for textured Textile Options. For perforated patterns, insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for FR compliant textures.

KnollTextiles Application

Back topper or seat and back toppers: insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery.

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for FR compliant textures.

KnollTextiles Application

Back topper or seat and back toppers: insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery.

COMCOL / Textile Requirements

For ultra seat topper, which is 17% thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for textured Textile Options. For perforated patterns, insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for FR compliant textures.

KnollTextiles Application

Back topper or seat and back toppers: insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery.

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for FR compliant textures.

KnollTextiles Application

Back topper or seat and back toppers: insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery.

COMCOL / Textile Requirements

For ultra seat topper, which is 17% thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for textured Textile Options. For perforated patterns, insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for FR compliant textures.

KnollTextiles Application

Back topper or seat and back toppers: insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery.

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for FR compliant textures.

KnollTextiles Application

Back topper or seat and back toppers: insert PERF( ) after pattern with approved FR upholstery.
Life®
aluuminum base, seat topper, no back topper

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>arm description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>5SC-P-(3 or 4)-A-5K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>5SM-P-(3 or 4)-A-5K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>5SH-P-(3 or 4)-A-5K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>5HP-P-(3 or 4)-A-5K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** SHH-3-AXK-GH/BSF33-STK12065-NB
- **55** Chair base
- **J** Height adjustable arms
- **3** Standard height cylinder
- **A** Advanced control with sliding seat
- **K** Seat topper
- **H** Back topper
- **B** Base Options
- **S** Sliding seat
- **F** Lumbar details
- **3** Standard height cylinder
- **N** No back topper

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Ordering Information</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For leather arm caps, add P to the pattern number. For leather seat toppers, add ST( ) to the pattern number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific KST base grades are available. Contact sales representative for more information.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Life®

aluminum base, seat topper and back topper

Order Code
Example: SHJ-A-AKX-GHBSF33-STK1206/9-NB

Ordering Information
Options

Specify:
1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric (BSF). For height suspension, see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
   - A: Aluminum base, fabric or leather
   - T: Aluminum base, knitted seat topper or knitted fabric BSF ( ).
   - H: Aluminum base, fabric or leather BSF ( ).
   - B: Aluminum base, knitted seat topper or knitted fabric

Arm Options:
For leather upholstery, add K after the arm pattern code. For COM/COL textil es, please refer to the matrices at the end of this sheet. Add H( ) or a thicker seat back topper. To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have a seat topper or seat and back toppers. For perforated patterns in leather seat toppers, insert PERF( ) after the seat topper pattern code. For leather armpads, add J after the arm pattern number. For no seat topper (NS), subtract $57 from KST base grade price for leather. For no seat topper (NS), subtract $57 from KST base grade price for leather.

Cylinder Height Options:
For height ranges see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following options:
   - H: High cylinder
   - L: Low cylinder

Lumbar Options:
For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L. If Lumbar detail:

Caster Options:
Replace GH in pattern with one of the following:
   - CH: $26 clear castor
   - BR: $44 soft black castor
   - BH: $44 hard black castor
   - GR: $44 soft grey castor
   - CH: $26 hard clear castor
   - CR: $60 clear castor

Textile Options
For perforated patterns in leather seat toppers, insert PERF( ) after the seat topper pattern code. For leather armpads, add J after the arm pattern number.

Back Suspension Fabric - Standard

Code: Description
BSF 15 Eclipse
BSF 17 Blackout
BSF 19 Beige
BSF 22 Grain
BSF 31 Navy
BSF 32 Beige
BSF 33 Plum
BSF 34 Sunset
BSF 35 Aspen
BSF 37 Bronze
BSF 38 Chestnut
BSF 39 Platinum
BSF 40 Charcoal
BSF 41 Frost

Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

Code: Description
UKST $61 Ultra Knit Seat Topper in fabric or leather
Ultimate Seat Topper Options:
For leather seat topper, which is a9 1/2" higher than standard seat toppers. Seat topper must be one of the following:
   - UKST: Ultra Knit Seat Topper
   - KST: $61 Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather

Ultra Seat Topper Options:
For Ultra seat topper, add $480 to the base price for leather seat topper. Seat topper must be one of the following:
   - UKST: Ultra Knit Seat Topper
   - KST: $61 Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather

Preferred Leather Options:
For perforated patterns in leather seat topper and back toppers, insert PER(F) after ST( ) in arm pattern number. Seat topper upgrade is $57. Ultra Seat topper upgrade is $57. Add more leather. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer.

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Applied leather.

Spinneybeck Leather Application:
Spinneybeck Leather Application:
Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat topper and back toppers, insert PER(F) after ST( ) in arm pattern number. Seat topper upgrade is $57. Ultra Seat topper upgrade is $57. Add more leather. To order samples, contact a Knoll sales representative or Knoll dealer.

CONCOL Textile Requirements
Seat Topper:
0.764 sq ft leather
0.30 sq ft leather
Back Topper:
0.36 sq ft leather
0.30 sq ft leather

Last Price
Base grade or COM
grade
S $1,899 $2,017 $2,072 $2,353 $2,482 $2,524 $2,596 $2,657 $2,700 $2,756 $2,863 $2,993 $3,040 $3,081 $3,191 $3,255 $3,355 $3,381 $3,479 $3,525

Cal 133 Options:
To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers. For approved Cal 133 textiles, please refer to the matrices at the end of this sheet. For leather armpads, add J after the arm pattern number. For no seat topper (NS), subtract $57 from KST base grade price for leather. For no seat topper (NS), subtract $57 from KST base grade price for leather.

Back Suspension Options:
For height suspension, see Life Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in pattern with one of the following:
   - A: Aluminum base
   - T: Aluminum base, knitted seat topper or knitted fabric BSF ( )
   - H: Aluminum base, knitted seat topper or knitted fabric BSF ( )
   - B: Aluminum base, knitted seat topper or knitted fabric BSF ( )

Gray hard caster:
No lumbar:
5 5

Advanced control with:
6 6

Seat topper:
Knoll Hopsack, Magenta Fabric
Sliding seat:
1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric BSF ( ).

Design(s):
Foundry Design Studios, 2002

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA
NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA
IDEA/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada

No back topper
NB
ST-K1206/9
Plum Back Suspension
BSF33
GH
Grey hard caster
No lumbar
K
5

KST 15 Eclipse
KST 17 Blackout
KST 19 Beige
KST 21 Navy
KST 31 Beige
KST 32 Grey
KST 33 Platinum
KST 34 Sunset
KST 35 Aspen
KST 36 Chestnut
KST 37 Bronze
KST 38 Chestnut
KST 39 Blackout
KST 40 Charcoal
KST 41 Frost

Code: Upchg: Description:
C $165 CAL 133 Leather seat topper
C $208 CAL 133 leather seat topper
C $405 CAL 133 leather seat topper

Minimum order of 3 chairs required

Life Chair
Materials
Office Seating

Notes on Cal 133:
3 chairs required
No minimum order required

Minimum order of 3 chairs required
No minimum order required

Office Seating

Notes on Cal 133:

Life Chair
Materials
Life® replacement parts

**Designer(s):** Formway Design Studio, 2002

**Award(s):**
- GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA
- NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA
- IIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada

**description**
- Replacement KST or leather seat topper upholstery
- Replacement fabric seat topper
- Replacement fabric or leather back topper
- Replacement lumbar
- Replacement headrest

**pattern no.**
- S5SEATTOPPER
- S5FABRICSTOPPER
- S5BACKTOPPER
- S5LUMBAR
- S5HEADREST

**Order Code**
- S5SEATTOPPER-ST-
- S5FABRICSTOPPER-ST-
- S5BACKTOPPER-ST-
- S5LUMBAR-ST-
- S5HEADREST-ST-

**Ordering Information**

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Textile

**Options**

**Lumbar Options:**
- For lumbar, specify color code in the parentheses after L.

**Lumbar detail:**

**Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>US $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 15</td>
<td>Eclipse/Blackout</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 19</td>
<td>Dark Blue</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 22</td>
<td>Scarlet</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 28</td>
<td>Sage</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 30</td>
<td>Dark Brown</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 40</td>
<td>Dark Grey</td>
<td>$194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ultra Seat Topper Options:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>US $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UST 61</td>
<td>Ultra Seat Topper in fabric or leather</td>
<td>$61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UKST 61</td>
<td>Ultra Knitted Seat Topper</td>
<td>$61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers for seat and back toppers.

**Perforated Leather Option:**

For perforated patterns in leather seat and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after SV( ) or BT( ) in pattern number. Seat topper upgrade is $32. Back topper upgrade is $64. See Spinneybeck Leather Application section for pattern codes.

**CONCOL Textile Requirements**

**Seat Toppers:**
- 0.7 yards fabric
- 9.0 sq ft leather

**Back Toppers:**
- 0.3 yards fabric
- 9.0 sq ft leather

**COM/COL Textile Requirements**

**Seat Toppers:**
- 0.7 yards fabric
- 9.0 sq ft leather

**Back Toppers:**
- 0.3 yards fabric
- 9.0 sq ft leather

**Knit:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>US $</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C $84</td>
<td>CAL 133 fabric seat topper</td>
<td>$84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C $388</td>
<td>CAL 133 fabric seat and back toppers</td>
<td>$388</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C $165</td>
<td>CAL 133 leather seat topper</td>
<td>$165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C $405</td>
<td>CAL 133 leather seat and back toppers</td>
<td>$405</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minimum order of 3 chairs required**
# How to Specify a Life Chair

## Step 1

### Basic Pattern Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Cylinder</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Caster</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Life Chair</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Arm</td>
<td>High Performance Arm</td>
<td>Fixed Arm</td>
<td>Leather Armpad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grey Plastic Base</td>
<td>Polished Metal Base</td>
<td>Black Plastic Base</td>
<td>Black Plastic Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Height Cylinder</td>
<td>Low Height Cylinder</td>
<td>Tall Height Cylinder</td>
<td>No Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grey Hard Caster</td>
<td>Grey Soft Caster</td>
<td>Clear Hard Caster</td>
<td>Black Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grey Soft Casters</td>
<td>Black Soft Casters</td>
<td>Black Soft Casters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern Number:**
- 5S5-P-MCJ3-6432-A5LKHGLCHRCHBR

The basic pattern numbers are configured for you in the price list.

### EXAMPLES:

- **55PJ-3-6-A5L-K1029-13-GH-BSF17-ST-K451/4-8T-K451/4**
  - Life with plastic base and upholstered seat and back topppers
  - Life / High Performance Arm / Leather Armpad / Grey Base
  - Height Adjustable Lumbar, Vibe K1029-13 Glam / Grey Hard Caster
  - Life Back Suspension Fabric-Blackout / Seat Topper Fabric-Ura, Ebony / Back Topper Fabric-Ura, Ebony

- **55H-3-4-A5K-CH-BSF22-KST19-NB**
  - Life with aluminum base and knitted seat toppper, no back toppper
  - Life / Height Adjustable Arms / Polished Aluminum Base / No Lumbar
  - Clear Hard Caster / Life Back Suspension Fabric-Grain
  - Life Knitted Seat Topper / No Back Topper

## Step 2

- Select Back Suspension Fabric color
- Select Back Topper and Upholstery Choice

## Step 3

- Select No Seat Topper
- Select Seat Topper and Upholstery Choice

## Step 4

- Select No Back Topper
- Select Back Topper and Upholstery Choice

**Life Knitted Seat Topper**
- KST(15-40) (base grade)
  - or
  - UKST(15-40) (optional Ultra Knitted Seat Topper)

**ST-(KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Upholstery Code)’**
- (optional fabric or leather seat toppper)
  - or
  - UST-(Upholstery Code)’ (optional fabric or leather Ultra Seat Toppper)

**COM or COL**

*Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.*
COM/COL Approval Procedure
Prior to order placement a sample* of the actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll East Greenville, with completed Knoll COM/COL Approval Request Form. Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM. If Knoll considers the customer-supplied material unsuitable for any reason. When specifying suede and changes to order, add 10% to the square footage requirement. When specifying color, add 15% to the square footage requirement. COM is graded at Life KST base square footage requirement. When specifying suede and cool neutrals and vibrant, saturated colors.

Cleaning Note: Life BSF is a cleaning code W; therefore, water-based cleaning agents or foam may be used. Life KST is cleaning code W-S, meaning water-based cleaning agents and foam or mild water-free solvents may be used. Both BSF and KST can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles.com for further details on cleaning codes.


Upholstery tops: High density urethane foam material 1/2" foam - back thickness 1 1/4" foam - seat thickness 2 1/4" foam - ultra seat thickness

Flexing Seat Pan: Glass filled nylon seat structure.

Fixed Aluminum Arms: Aluminum armrest with soft integrally colored self-skinning urethane pad and integrally molded thermoplastic glass-filled nylon support.

Height Adjustable and High Performance Arms: Aluminum armrest with soft integrally colored self-skinning urethane pad and integrally molded thermoplastic glass-filled nylon support.

Black and Grey Pizzicato Base: Glass filled nylon.

Polished and painted matte aluminum base.


Optional Headrest: Soft integrally colored self-skinning urethane pad and integrally molded thermoplastic glass-filled nylon support.

Visual impression and scale: Does not dominate the look of the work environment, it complements it. Translucent back, sculpted mechanism and thin profile integrate Life into the landscape. Generous scale and form articulate all size users.

Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension: Utilizes user’s body weight for resistance and recline: Allows for constant support — no need to release. Promotes movement and balance. Pressure control accommodates a wider range of users.

Dynamic seat pan with forward flex: Unique cut-out pattern with ribbed understructure provides dynamic movement and structural stability. Cradles and accommodates ischials (sit bones) without pressure points. Offers flex response to user’s every move. Flex front automatically supports pelvic and enables a balanced posture. Flex front includes waterfall edge (gradual radius at the front edge that does not cause pressure under the knees). Rolls prevent “hammocking” or sagging and allow for easier movement.

Back flex: The back frame is a flexible plane like the seat that moves with you as you recline in the chair.

Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF): Exclusively elastomeric knit has been designed to be resilient and is available in 14 color options. Has a soft feel that is not harsh to skin or clothing.

Arms: Soft armrests alleviate pressure points. Types available: fixed, height adjustable, high performance (includes height adjustment and armrest positioning). Retractable or changeable.

High performance arms: One-hand operation. Armrests are set toward the rear of the seat for a better fit. Soft armrests float in an orbital motion with locked stops. A great deal of adjustment in a surprisingly slim package.

Optional lumbar attachment: Made of slow recovery foam, it magnetically attaches anywhere on the Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF), and is secured in Vibe by KnollTextiles.

Low profile base and casters: Feet can rest on the base comfortably. Low profile enables easier foot movement. Caster slides absorb energy, flex and spread the static load for easier rolling.

Controls: Adjustable from the seated position. Easy, durable and labeled. Automated wherever possible.

Environmental: SMART® Sustainable Gold certified.

Life was the first product in the industry to be SMART® certified. SMART® Sustainability Standard is a comprehensive, transparent, sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials through reclamation or re-use. Life can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design Credits.

BIFMA level 3 certified SFWA has established level 3 as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. Level 3 is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level 3 certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS) for its integrity and scientific rigor.
Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

Life® Operating Instructions

Standard Features:

Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension
To provide body weight, resulting in perfect balance as you recline.

Tension preference selector
To perfect the tension, adjust the preference lever located at the back left of the chair, while in the upright position.

Seat height adjustment
To raise or lower the height, lift the lever on the right side of the chair and adjust to the proper height.

Sliding seat depth adjustment
Using the same lever as the seat height, push down to slide the seat within the 4" seat depth range. Release the lever to lock the seat into position.

Upright tilt lock
To lock the seat in an upright position, push down the lever located on the left side of seat. Lift lever to unlock.

Office Seating

Seat® / H23041

Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

Life® Operating Instructions

Standard Features:

Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension
To provide body weight, resulting in perfect balance as you recline.

Tension preference selector
To perfect the tension, adjust the preference lever located at the back left of the chair, while in the upright position.

Seat height adjustment
To raise or lower the height, lift the lever on the right side of the chair and adjust to the proper height.

Sliding seat depth adjustment
Using the same lever as the seat height, push down to slide the seat within the 4" seat depth range. Release the lever to lock the seat into position.

Upright tilt lock
To lock the seat in an upright position, push down the lever located on the left side of seat. Lift lever to unlock.

Office Seating

Seat® / H23006

Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

Life® Operating Instructions

Standard Features:

Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension
To provide body weight, resulting in perfect balance as you recline.

Tension preference selector
To perfect the tension, adjust the preference lever located at the back left of the chair, while in the upright position.

Seat height adjustment
To raise or lower the height, lift the lever on the right side of the chair and adjust to the proper height.

Sliding seat depth adjustment
Using the same lever as the seat height, push down to slide the seat within the 4" seat depth range. Release the lever to lock the seat into position.

Upright tilt lock
To lock the seat in an upright position, push down the lever located on the left side of seat. Lift lever to unlock.

Office Seating

Seat® / H23006

Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

Life® Operating Instructions

Standard Features:

Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension
To provide body weight, resulting in perfect balance as you recline.

Tension preference selector
To perfect the tension, adjust the preference lever located at the back left of the chair, while in the upright position.

Seat height adjustment
To raise or lower the height, lift the lever on the right side of the chair and adjust to the proper height.

Sliding seat depth adjustment
Using the same lever as the seat height, push down to slide the seat within the 4" seat depth range. Release the lever to lock the seat into position.

Upright tilt lock
To lock the seat in an upright position, push down the lever located on the left side of seat. Lift lever to unlock.

Office Seating

Seat® / H23006

Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

Life® Operating Instructions

Standard Features:

Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension
To provide body weight, resulting in perfect balance as you recline.

Tension preference selector
To perfect the tension, adjust the preference lever located at the back left of the chair, while in the upright position.

Seat height adjustment
To raise or lower the height, lift the lever on the right side of the chair and adjust to the proper height.

Sliding seat depth adjustment
Using the same lever as the seat height, push down to slide the seat within the 4" seat depth range. Release the lever to lock the seat into position.

Upright tilt lock
To lock the seat in an upright position, push down the lever located on the left side of seat. Lift lever to unlock.

Office Seating
### Generation by Knoll®

**work chair**

**Designer(s):**
Furniture Design, 2009

**Award(s):**
- NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating, June 2009, USA
- Best of Year Award, Interior Design, Seating: Contract/Task, December 2009, USA
- GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA
- Product of the Year: Workplace Seating, FX International Interior Design Awards, November 2010, UK
- Middle-East Office, Exhibition Gold Award, 2010

**Example for Cal 133:**
- Generation Fabric, Storm
- USF
- Ultra seat foam
- 01
- Storm Flex Back Net color
- DK
- Dark finish
- Hard casters for soft floors
- HC
- No optional lumbar
- X
- Standard cylinder
- S
- HP
- High performance arms
- 1
- Work chair
- Generation by Knoll

**Example:**
11-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-01-USF-GENU01

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>arms</td>
<td>plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>11-1-FA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed arms</td>
<td>plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>11-1-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height adjustable arms</td>
<td>plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>11-1-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high performance arms</td>
<td>plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>11-1-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**URESEN**

### Generation Fabric - Base Grade

### Textile Options

**Generation Fabric** prefix GENT for thin seat foam or GEN for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
- Color Code: Description
  - 01 Storm
  - 02 Bluemarine
  - 03 Firecracker
  - 04 Espresso
  - 05 Lemongrass
  - 06 Desert
  - 07 Meteor
  - 08 Storm
  - 09 Onyx
  - 10 Chair

**Textile Options**
- KnollTextile fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Customer's Own Material/Leather:**
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for additional Cal 133 pre-approved textiles.

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
- See Cal 133:
  - See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
  - For additional Cal 133 pre-approved textiles, refer to the price list for additional Cal 133 pre-approved textiles.

### Textile Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Storm</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,208</td>
<td>$1,094</td>
<td>$1,148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Bluemarine</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,236</td>
<td>$1,224</td>
<td>$1,274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Firecracker</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,515</td>
<td>$1,549</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 Espresso</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,587</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
<td>$1,675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Lemongrass</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,539</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Desert</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,625</td>
<td>$1,661</td>
<td>$1,661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 Meteor</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,515</td>
<td>$1,549</td>
<td>$1,549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 Storm</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,614</td>
<td>$1,641</td>
<td>$1,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 Onyx</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,532</td>
<td>$1,561</td>
<td>$1,561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Chair</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,659</td>
<td>$1,695</td>
<td>$1,695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Generation Fabric** prefix GENT for thin seat foam or GEN for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
- Color Code: Description
  - 01 Storm
  - 02 Bluemarine
  - 03 Firecracker
  - 04 Espresso
  - 05 Lemongrass
  - 06 Desert
  - 07 Meteor
  - 08 Storm
  - 09 Onyx
  - 10 Chair

**Textile Options**
- KnollTextile fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Customer’s Own Material/Leather:**
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
- See Cal 133:
  - See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Customer’s Own Material/Leather:**
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Generation Fabric** prefix GENT for thin seat foam or GEN for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
- Color Code: Description
  - 01 Storm
  - 02 Bluemarine
  - 03 Firecracker
  - 04 Espresso
  - 05 Lemongrass
  - 06 Desert
  - 07 Meteor
  - 08 Storm
  - 09 Onyx
  - 10 Chair

**Textile Options**
- KnollTextile fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Customer’s Own Material/Leather:**
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
- See Cal 133:
  - See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Customer’s Own Material/Leather:**
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
**Generation by Knoll® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions**

### Seat Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>13&quot; - 19.5&quot; (hinged cylinder)</td>
<td>15.25&quot; - 20.25&quot; (hinged cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16.5&quot; - 21.75&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>17.25&quot; - 22.5&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17.25&quot; - 23.25&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
<td>18.5&quot; - 23&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>15&quot; - 18&quot; (with arms)</td>
<td>15.75&quot; - 18.75&quot; (with arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15&quot; - 17.25&quot; (without arms)</td>
<td>15.75&quot; - 18.25&quot; (without arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>2.83&quot; rearward at rest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Back

- **Backrest Height**: 24.125"
- **Backrest Width**: 19.875" at top of lumbar area
- **Lumbar Support (Fixed)**: 9.25"
- **Lumbar Support (Adjustable)**: 8.125" - 11.375" (optional lumbar)
- **Angle between Seat and Back**: 96° - 111°
- **Tilt Range of Back**: 15°

### Arm Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat (Fixed)</td>
<td>10&quot; (fixed)</td>
<td>9.5&quot; (fixed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)</td>
<td>6.625&quot; - 11.125&quot; (height adjustable arms)</td>
<td>6.125&quot; - 10.625&quot; (height adjustable arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.625&quot; - 11.125&quot; (high performance arms)</td>
<td>6.125&quot; - 10.625&quot; (high performance arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)</td>
<td>21.5&quot; (fixed and height adjustable arms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable)</td>
<td>17.5&quot; - 19.5&quot; (high performance arms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ±5%*  

### Generation by Knoll Chair Measurements**

- A. Overall Height: 39.25" - 44.5" (glides reduce height by 0.25")
- B. Overall Width: 21" (armless) 28.5" (with arms)
- C. Overall Depth: 26" excluding base
- D. Arm Height from Floor: 26.625" - 30" (fixed arms) 22.25" - 25.5" (height adjustable and high performance arms)
- E. Base Diameter: 26.25"
- F. Weight: 37 lbs. (plastic base, high performance arms) 39 lbs. (aluminum base, high performance arms)

**Standard cylinder**

### Generation by Knoll Performance Information

- Synchronized recline ratio: seat back is 17°, 15°
- Arm pads measure 9.6" long x 1.3" wide
- High performance arm pads adjust 2" in width (1" per arm), 1.5" in depth and pivot 45°
- Flex Top folds up to 90° rearward

### Compliance

- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)
- BIFMA G-1.1 - 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
- ANSI/HEPS 100-2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
- California CDR 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
- California CTR 333 with approved FR textile and back finish with fire-retardant additive (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
- EN 1335-1:2000 (European ergonomic standard)
- AS/NZS 6482-6483:1990 Level 16 (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)

The Generation by Knoll work chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

---

Office Seating

**Generation by Knoll® Features and Operating Instructions**

### No Adjustment Necessary

- **Flex Back**: Sit back and the Flex Back supports you and responds to your multidimensional movements.
- **Flex Top**: Simply rest your arms comfortably over the top of the Flex Back.
- **Dynamic Suspension control**: The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and effortless ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multidimensional movements—forward, backward and side-to-side.
- **Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)**
  - **Seat height**: Lift the right front lever. Sit down to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to lock.
  - **Seat depth**: While seated, lift the left lever and slide the seat to the desired position. Release the lever to lock.
  - **Tilt preference selector**: Select the degree of recline movement for your preferences and your task. Sit fully upright. Rotate the back right lever until it clicks into one of three positions—all the way back for the most movement, in the middle for less, or all the way forward for greater upright support.

### Performance Options

- **Arm options**: Cantilevered arm supports provide seated clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.
  - Height adjustable arm
  - Grasp both sides of the lumbar support and slide it to the desired position.

- **Height adjustable lumbar**: Grasp both sides of the lumbar support and slide it to the desired position.

---

46 47
CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Flex Back
Integrally colored, high performance elastomer and glass reinforced polyester structure

Fixed, height adjustable and high performance arms
Bmieched cast aluminum and integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon supports with integrally colored, self skinning polyurethane arm pads

Flex Seat
High-resiliency molded urethane foam with textile cover and integrally colored, glass reinforced, impact modified nylon structure

Controls
A. Dynamic Suspension control
A solid state construction of integrally colored, high performance elastomer, glass reinforced polyester and cast zinc
B. Tilt preference selector
Integrally colored nylon and acetal; integrally colored, glass reinforced acetal
C. Seat depth adjustment mechanism
Steel plate with integrally colored polypropylene parts

Pneumatic cylinder
Steel

Base
Bmieched cast aluminum or integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon; five star design

Hard casters and glides
Integrally colored nylon

Soft casters
Integrally colored nylon over molded thermoplastic polyurethane

Height adjustable lumbar
Integrally colored, glass reinforced polycarbonate

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

Hard surfaces and Flex Back Net
General cleaning
Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dirt and grime is recommended. Spot clean with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, pretest a small area before proceeding. When an overall soiled condition has been reached, see a professional furniture cleaning service or call Knoll Field Service at 800-445-3043 with questions.

Healthcare cleaning
Generation's hard surfaces and Flex Back Net successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:
- Choic Germicld Lld Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Choic Clcn up unidiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- Wy-Cle 120 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Woodell Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
- Formul 6000 Sanitary Germicde by Grand Technologes diluted 8 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 8.1)
- Hydrosu Pro Concentrate 120 by Con Products diluted 1:8 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition to the testing detailed above, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Virox 5 RTU cleaning solution on Generation structural parts with no adverse effects.

Generation Fabric
Cleaning code W-S: water or solvent based cleaning agent can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See Knoll Textiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

SMaRT® - Sustainable Platinum certified
SMaRT® Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or reuse. Generation can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT® certification.

BIFMA level® 3 certified
BIFMA has established level® 3 as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy, and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

GREENGUARD certified
Generation is GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold certified and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

Warranty:
Generation by Knoll is warranted for 12 years, 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use including the Flex Back Net, structural and operational parts, controls, casters, and pneumatic cylinders; 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years upholstery, finishes and labor to repair. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

This page intentionally left blank.
ReGeneration by Knoll®
Flex Back Network chair

Designer(s): Formway Design, 2012
Award(s): GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

Model: Flex Back Net

Description: high performance elastomer suspension back, no-line resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters.

Model: Flex Back Net

Description: height adjustable high performance elastomer suspension back, no-line resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters.

Model: Flex Back Net

Description: high performance high performance elastomer suspension back, no-line resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters.

Model: REGENSEAT

Replacement seat REGENSEAT

Order Code: Example
44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-09-USF-RU01

44 Flex Back Network by Knoll
1 Flex Back Net color
HP High performance arms
2 Plastic base
S Standard cylinder
X No optional lumbar
HC Hard casters for soft floors
DK Dark finish
09 Onyx Flex Back Net color
USF Ultra seat foam
RU01 Generation Fabric, Storm

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Back Net color
4. Seat foam
5. Seat textile
6. Optional lumbar
7. Casters and glide

Options
- Polished Aluminum Base: Replace 2 in pattern with 4
- Cylinder Height Options: For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace 9 in pattern with one of the following:
  - L: low cylinder
  - H: high cylinder
- Lumbar Option: For optional lumbar, replace S in pattern with L.
  - L: lumbar supporting
- Seat Foam Options: Select one of the following:
  - TFS: thin seat foam
  - USF: ultra seat foam (default)
  - USF CODE for ultra seat foam (default)
- Finish Color: Select one of the following back colors:
  - 01 Storm
  - 03 Pebble
  - 04 Desert
  - 05 Lemongrass
  - 06 Espresso
  - 07 Firecracker
  - 08 Bluemarine
  - 09 Onyx
  - 10 Olive

Options
- Cylinder Height Options: For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace 9 in pattern with one of the following:
  - L: low cylinder
  - H: high cylinder
- Lumbar Option: For optional lumbar, replace S in pattern with L.
  - L: lumbar supporting
- Seat Foam Options: Select one of the following:
  - TFS: thin seat foam
  - USF: ultra seat foam (default)

Order Code: Example
44-1-1-NA-2-S-X-HC

Pattern:
44-1-NA-2-S-X-HC

List Price:
$759. $773. $778. $793. $812. $817. $840. $855. $883. $926. $945. $965. $1,046. $1,127. $1,156. $1,189.

List Price:
$930. 965. 970. 984. 1,003. 1,007. 1,032. 1,046. 1,075. 1,117. 1,137. 1,156. 1,237. 1,318. 1,347. 1,380.

List Price:
1,046. 1,060. 1,065. 1,080. 1,098. 1,103. 1,127. 1,141. 1,170. 1,213. 1,233. 1,251. 1,332. 1,414. 1,442. 1,476.

List Price:

Order Code: Example
44-1-NA-2-S-X-HC-DK-09-USF-RU01

44 Flex Back Network by Knoll
1 Flex Back Net color
HP High performance arms
2 Plastic base
S Standard cylinder
X No optional lumbar
HC Hard casters for soft floors
DK Dark finish
09 Onyx Flex Back Net color
USF Ultra seat foam
RU01 Generation Fabric, Storm

Casting and Glide Options: Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:
- SC: soft casters for hard floors
- GL: glides

Generation Fabric - Base Grade
- Generation Fabric: prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - L: lumbar support

Textile Options
- Textile Options: Knoll® Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

Generation Fabric - Base Grade
- Customer’s Own Material/Leather: See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.

To specify, insert Textile prefix and textile selection in the following format:
- COM: COM seat = .7 yards
- COL: COL seat = 11 square feet

Textile Options
- Textile Options: Knoll® Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

To specify, insert Textile prefix and textile selection in the following format:
- COM: COM seat = .7 yards
- COL: COL seat = 11 square feet
ReGeneration by Knoll
fully upholstered work chair

model description pattern no.
armless full upholstered work chair 44-2-2-S-X-HC

height adjustable full upholstered work chair 44-2-2-S-X-HC

high performance full upholstered work chair 44-2-2-HP-X-HC

REGENSET Replacement seat

list price base grade
grades
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>$903.</td>
<td>$911.</td>
<td>$960.</td>
<td>$968.</td>
<td>$1,007.</td>
<td>$1,018.</td>
<td>$1,065.</td>
<td>$1,094.</td>
<td>$1,151.</td>
<td>$1,237.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL</td>
<td>1,094.</td>
<td>1,123.</td>
<td>1,151.</td>
<td>1,180.</td>
<td>1,199.</td>
<td>1,208.</td>
<td>1,256.</td>
<td>1,285.</td>
<td>1,342.</td>
<td>1,428.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-USF-RT09-RB09-ROB09

44  ReGeneration by Knoll
2  Fully upholstered back
HP  High performance arms
2  Plastic base
S  Standard cylinder
X  No optional lumbar
HC  Hard casters for soft floors
DK  Dark finish
USF  Ultra seat foam
RU09  Seat textile in ReGeneration Fabric, Storm
RB09  Inner back textile in ReGeneration Fabric, Storm
ROB09  Outer back in ReGeneration Fabric, Storm

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Seat foam
4. Seat textile
5. Inner back textile
6. Outer back ReGeneration Fabric color

Options

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

Caster and Glide Options
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:
Code  Description
SC  Soft casters for soft floors
GL  Glide

Finish Color
Code  Description
01  Storm
02  Pebble
03  Desert
04  Lemongrass
05  Espresso
06  Firecracker
07  Bluemarine
08  Onyx
09  Olive
10  Other

Cylinder Height Options
For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace X in pattern with one of the following:
Code: Description
L  Low cylinder
H  High cylinder

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and RO for outer back textile, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
Code  Description
01  Storm
02  Pebble
03  Desert
04  Lemongrass
05  Espresso
06  Firecracker
07  Bluemarine
08  Onyx
09  Other

Textile Options
KnollTextiles fabrics and Aquascapes leather
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers for the seat and inner back. Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with ReGeneration Fabric.

Customer’s Own Material/Leather
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

Com/COL Textile Requirements
COM seat (TSF and USF) = 7 yards
COM inner back = 1.2 yards
COL seat (TSF and USF) = 11 square feet
COL inner back = 14 square feet

Cal 133
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.

To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

Code: Description
C( )133  Cal 133 compliant

Customer’s Own Material

COM seat (TSF and USF) = .7 yards
COM inner back = 1.2 yards

Textile Requirements
COM seat and inner back textiles can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
Code  Description
01  Storm
02  Pebble
03  Desert
04  Lemongrass
05  Espresso
06  Firecracker
07  Bluemarine
08  Onyx
09  Olive
10  Other
11  Other

Note: ReGeneration outer back can only be upholstered with Generation Fabric.
**Flex Back Net high task chair**

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2012

**Award(s):** GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

### Model and Description

- **model:** armless
- **description:** high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters
- **pattern no.:** 44-1-NA-2-T-X-HC

- **height adjustable**
- **description:** high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters
- **pattern no.:** 44-1-HA-2-T-X-HC

- **high performance**
- **description:** high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters
- **pattern no.:** 44-1-HP-2-T-X-HC

### Replacement Seat

**REGENSEAT**

**Replacement seat**

**pattern no.:** REGENSEAT

**list price**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>283</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>616</td>
<td>646</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish color
  3. Flex Back Net color
  4. Seat foam
  5. Seat textile

### Options

- **Flex Back Net Colors:**
  - Select one of the following back colors:
    - 03 Pebble (medium grey)
    - 06 Espresso (brown)
    - 09 Onyx (black)
    - 10 Olive (dark green)

- **Seat Foam Options:**
  - TSF thin seat foam
  - USF ultra seat foam (default)

- **Textile Options**
  - Generation Fabrics: prefix RT if for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
    - 01 Storm
    - 03 Pebble
    - 04 Desert
    - 05 Lemongrass
    - 06 Espresso
    - 07 Firecracker
    - 08 Bluemarine
    - 09 Onyx
    - 10 Olive

### Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>list price</th>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>473</td>
<td>503</td>
<td>554</td>
<td>583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>616</td>
<td>646</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Textile Options

- **Generation Fabrics:** prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - 01 Storm
  - 03 Pebble
  - 04 Desert
  - 05 Lemongrass
  - 06 Espresso
  - 07 Firecracker
  - 08 Bluemarine
  - 09 Onyx
  - 10 Olive

### Cal 133

- **To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it**
fully upholstered high task chair

Designers: Formway Design, 2012

Award(s): GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

Model Description Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,044</td>
<td>$1,428</td>
<td>$1,428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,075</td>
<td>$1,447</td>
<td>$1,457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,112</td>
<td>$1,466</td>
<td>$1,487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,153</td>
<td>$1,569</td>
<td>$1,580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,196</td>
<td>$1,604</td>
<td>$1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,237</td>
<td>$1,619</td>
<td>$1,638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,275</td>
<td>$1,686</td>
<td>$1,705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,304</td>
<td>$1,714</td>
<td>$1,734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,352</td>
<td>$1,734</td>
<td>$1,743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,409</td>
<td>$1,789</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,437</td>
<td>$1,839</td>
<td>$1,859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,494</td>
<td>$1,891</td>
<td>$1,901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,533</td>
<td>$1,901</td>
<td>$1,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,590</td>
<td>$1,911</td>
<td>$1,921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,649</td>
<td>$1,921</td>
<td>$1,931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,701</td>
<td>$1,931</td>
<td>$1,941</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code Example:

44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-USF-RT09-RU09/133-RB09/133-ROB09

- **Code:**
  - 44: ReGeneration by Knoll
  - 2: Fully upholstered back
  - HP: High performance arms
  - 2: Plastic base
  - T: High task cylinder
  - X: No optional lumbar
  - HC: Hard casters for soft floors
  - DK: Dark finish
  - USF: Ultra seat foam
  - RT09: Generation Fabric, Storm
  - RU09/133: Seat textile in Generation Fabric, Storm
  - RB09/133: Inner back textile in Generation Fabric, Storm
  - ROB09/133: Outer back in Generation Fabric, Storm

- **Ordering Information**
  - **Specify:**
    - 1. Pattern number
    - 2. Finish color
    - 3. Seat foam
    - 4. Seat textile
    - 5. Inner back textile
    - 6. Outer back Generation Fabric color
  - **Options**
    - **Polished Aluminum Base:**
      - Replace 2 in pattern with 4
      - Code: 4: 957: Description: polished aluminum base
  - **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
    - Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back Generation Fabric, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
      - **Code:**
        - RT09: Storm
        - RT09: Pebble
        - RT09: Desert
        - RT09: Lemongrass
        - RT09: Expresso
        - RT09: Firecracker
        - RT09: Bluestone
  - **Textile Options**
    - Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
      - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers for the seat and inner back. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.
    - **Textile Options**
      - Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
      - Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
    - **Textile Options**
      - To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.
      - **Code:**
        - C( )RT09 $102 Cal 133 compliant
  - **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
    - **Code:**
      - USF: Ultra seat foam (default)

- **Examples**
  - 44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-USF-RT09-RU09/133-RB09/133-ROB09
  - 44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-USF-RT09-RU09/133-RB09/133-ROB09

56
ReGeneration by Knoll® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

ReGeneration by Knoll® Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>13.7” - 19.7” (low cylinder)</td>
<td>15.3” - 20” (low cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16.4” - 22.6” (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>18.7” - 25.9” (standard cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18.5” - 23.2” (high cylinder)</td>
<td>18.5” - 23.2” (high cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22.7” - 30.8” (high task)</td>
<td>22.7” - 31” (high task)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>16” - 18”</td>
<td>16” - 18”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>19.7”</td>
<td>19.7”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>2° rearward at rest</td>
<td>3° rearward at rest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Adjustable)</td>
<td>2° - 6° rearward during recline</td>
<td>3° - 7° rearward during recline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back*</td>
<td>Flex Back Net</td>
<td>Fully upholstered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Height</td>
<td>23.1”</td>
<td>23.1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Width</td>
<td>19.9”</td>
<td>19.9”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Fixed)</td>
<td>8.5”</td>
<td>8.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Adjustable)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle between Seat and Back</td>
<td>60° (work and high task chairs)</td>
<td>90° (work and high task chairs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>105° (work chair); 6° (high task chair)</td>
<td>105° (work chair); 6° (high task chair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recline Range of Back</td>
<td>15° (work chair); 6° (high task chair)</td>
<td>15° (work chair); 6° (high task chair)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms*</td>
<td>Thin Seat Foam</td>
<td>Ultra Seat Foam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)</td>
<td>6.0” - 10.8” height adjustable arms</td>
<td>6.0” - 10.8” height adjustable arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.0” - 10.8” high performance arms</td>
<td>6.0” - 10.8” high performance arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)</td>
<td>19.2” height adjustable arms</td>
<td>19.2” height adjustable arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable)</td>
<td>16”-20” high performance arms</td>
<td>16”-20” high performance arms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 0.5%.

ReGeneration by Knoll® Chair Measurements**

A. Overall Height
36.1” - 44.3” with standard cylinder
43.5” - 52.3” with high task cylinder
(add 0.6” for aluminum base)

B. Overall Width
26” armless
28.5” with height adjustable arms
29” with high performance arms

C. Overall Depth
24.6” excluding base

D. Arm Height from Floor
22.5” - 32.7” (work chair, height adjustable arms)
22.5” - 31.9” (work chair, high performance arms)
28.5” - 40.9” (high task chair, height adjustable arms)
27.0” - 40.7” (high task chair, high performance arms)
(add 0.4” for aluminum base)

E. Base Diameter
26”

** Flex Back Net, standard cylinder, plastic base

ReGeneration by Knoll® Performance Information

Synchronized recline ratio: seat back is 1:1.65 in diameter

High performance arm pads measure 0.2” long x 3.8” wide
High adjustable arm pads measure 0.2” long x 3.4” wide
High performance arm pads adjust 4” in width (1” per arm), 1.25” in depth, and pivot 30.5” (20° inward, 10° outward)

Compliance:
- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 - 2013 (U.S. structural standard)
- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2009 (European standard for Flex Back armless work chair)
- AS/NZS 4486: 1997 Level 4 (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard) for Flex Back armless work chair
- California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for home)
- California TB 133 with approved PR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

The ReGeneration by Knoll work chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

ReGeneration by Knoll® Features and Operating Instructions

No Adjustment Necessary

Flex Back Net
Sit back and the Flex Back Net cradles your back, providing integral lumbar support. Optional fully upholstered back provides the additional comfort of foam and fabric over the Flex Back Net.

Dynamic Suspension control
The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and effortless ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multi-directional movements—forward, backward and side-to-side.

Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)

Seat height
Lift the lever to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to lock.

Recline resistance
Sit fully upright. Push the lever forward for the full range of recline, or pull it forward for upright support.

Performance Options

Arm options
Set-back arm supports provide clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.

Height adjustable arm
To adjust the height, push the button on the arm. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the button to lock.

Adjustable lumbar
(Flex Back Net model only)
Grip the lever at the center of the outer back and slide it to the desired position.

High performance arm
To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock. Five flat arm pads easily move in width and depth and pivot.

Slim profile back
The contoured frame provides continuous support, following the curves of your shoulders, back and lumbar.
CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Slim profile back support
Integrally colored; rapidly recoverable, high performance elastomer with postconsumer recycled content polyester structure; optional bio-based hexane foam upholstery with glass reinforced nylon and ABS substrates and woven textile cover

Adjustable arm supports
Integrally colored, glass reinforced, post consumer recycled content polyester structure

Arm pads
Integrally colored, self-skinned polyester

Flex Seat
High-resiliency molded bio-based foam with woven textile cover and integrally colored, glass reinforced, impact modified nylon seat structure

Control
A. Dynamic Suspension control
A solid state construction of integrally colored, high performance elastomer, glass reinforced and cast aluminum
B. Adjustment levers
Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon
C. Seat depth adjustment plate
Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon

Pneumatic cylinder
Steel

Base
Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon with cast zinc insert or polished, cast aluminum; five star design

Hard casters
Integrally colored nylon and steel

Soft casters
Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyester, and steel

Glides
Integrally colored nylon

Optional adjustable lumbar
Footed clear polyester blend

Feet
Steel foaming, aluminum die cast spoked and rubber fit ring

Generation Fabric
100% polyester, 100,000+ double rubs, Wyzenbeek method, Oeko-Tex certified for human safety

Cleaneering Instructions

Hard surfaces and Flex Back Net
General cleaning
Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime is recommended. Next clean with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, pretest a small area before proceeding. When an overall soiled conditioned has been reached, use a professional furniture cleaning service or call Knoll Field Service at 800-643-5045 with questions.

Healthcare cleaning
ReGeneration’s hard surfaces and Flex Back Net successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:
- Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Clorox Cleaning undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- Wex industries 125 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Wex Industries diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
- Formula B00 (bactericidal Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted 1/2 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 1.1)
- Hydrox Pro Concentrate 125 by Core Products diluted 1:16 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition to the testing detailed above, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Versa 5 RTU cleaning solutions on ReGeneration structural parts with no adverse effects.

Generation Fabric
Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including 68-27 certified products. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details on cleaning codes.

Environmental

Sustainable
ReGeneration by Knoll is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 5 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finish. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
## MultiGeneration by Knoll®
### Multipurpose Chair

#### Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2010

#### Award(s):
Chicago Athenaeum, GOOD DESIGN Award, 2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stacking Armless</td>
<td>Stacking chair with glides</td>
<td>2-S-C-N-X-GL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stacking Arm</td>
<td>Stacking chair with fixed arm and glides</td>
<td>2-S-A-N-X-GL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilted Armless</td>
<td>Tilted chair with glides</td>
<td>2-H-C-N-X-GL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilted Arm</td>
<td>Tilted chair with fixed arm and glides</td>
<td>2-H-A-N-X-GL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Seat Options
- Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S) | $208 |
- Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S) | $111 |
- Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S) | $137 |
- Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S) | $152 |
- Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S) | $164 |
- Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S) | $180 |
- Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S) | $195 |
- Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S) | $216 |
- Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S) | $223 |
- Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S) | $234 |

### Finish Options
- Frame finishes: Select one of the following
- Shell colors: Select one of the following
- Generation Fabric - Base Grade: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.
- Fabric Options: Call 133

### Caster Options
- Rim casts: Select one of the following
- Hard casters for soft floors: $32
- Soft casters for hard floors: $32

### Book Basket Option
- Replacement B in pattern with B | $83 |

### Tablet Arm Option
- Replacement L in pattern with L for left-handed tablet arm | $208 |
- Replacement R in pattern with R for right-handed tablet arm | $208 |

### Finish Options
- Frame finishes: Select one of the following
- Shell colors: Select one of the following
- Generation Fabric - Base Grade: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.
- Fabric Options: Call 133

### Order Code
- Example: 2-N-C 2 ON GENF09

### Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Frame finish
  3. Shell color
  4. Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)

---

### Fabric Options
- KnollTextiles fabrics: Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.
- Customer’s Own Material: See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list
- COM Requirements: fabric 65 yards

### Cal 133
- MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.
- # = Cal 133 pre-approved
- To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

### Price List

#### Fabric Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Options</th>
<th>Code: Upchg: Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KnollTextiles fabrics</td>
<td>Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer’s Own Material</td>
<td>See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM Requirements: fabric 65 yards</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Frame Finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code:</th>
<th>Upchg:</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 n/c</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 n/c</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Metallic Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 n/c</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 n/c</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Shell Colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code:</th>
<th>Upchg:</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Dark Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Onyx (black)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Seat Fabric Colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code:</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Storm (dark grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Pebble (medium grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Desert (beige)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Lemongrass (green)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Expresso (brown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Fiery Red (red)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Bluemarine (blue)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Onyx (black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Olive (dark green)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Textile Matrices

See the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved textiles.
MultiGeneration by Knoll®

stools

Designer(s): Formway Design, 2015

### Counter-height stool

- **Design:** Formway Design, 2015
- **Model:** 2-C-C-N-X

**Order Code:** Example: 2-B-C-S-X 2 ON GENF09

**Ordering Information:** Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Shell color
4. Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)

**Finish Options:**
- Frame finishes:
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
    - 2: Black
    - 3: Metallic Grey
    - 4: Silver
- Shell colors:
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
    - 01: Storm (dark grey)
    - 03: Pebble (medium grey)
    - 04: Desert (beige)
    - 05: Lemongrass (green)
    - 06: Espresso (brown)
    - 07: Firecracker (red)
    - 08: Bluemarine (blue)
    - 09: Onyx (black)
    - 10: Olive (dark green)

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade:**
- Use prefix GENF following by the two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - Code: Description:
    - 01: Storm (dark grey)
    - 03: Pebble (medium grey)
    - 04: Desert (beige)
    - 05: Lemongrass (green)
    - 06: Espresso (brown)
    - 07: Firecracker (red)
    - 08: Bluemarine (blue)
    - 09: Onyx (black)
    - 10: Olive (dark green)

**Fabric Options:**
- Knoll Textiles fabrics:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.
- Customer’s Own Material:
  - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list
- COM Requirements:
  - To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

**Price List:**
- **Base Grade:**
  - **List price:**
    - non-upholstered: $600.00
- **Grade A:**
  - **List price:**
    - non-upholstered: $600.00
    - Upholstered seat: $111.00 - $180.00
    - Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S):
      - 111.00 - 195.00
    - 2SEAT seat reupholstery assembly:
      - 2SEAT: $150.00 - $254.00
- **Grade B:**
  - **List price:**
    - non-upholstered: $600.00
    - Upholstered seat: $150.00 - $195.00
    - Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S):
      - 150.00 - 180.00
    - 2SEAT seat reupholstery assembly:
      - 2SEAT: $150.00 - $180.00
- **Grade C:**
  - **List price:**
    - non-upholstered: $600.00
    - Upholstered seat: $189.00 - $216.00
    - Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S):
      - 189.00 - 216.00
    - 2SEAT seat reupholstery assembly:
      - 2SEAT: $189.00 - $216.00
- **Grade D:**
  - **List price:**
    - non-upholstered: $600.00
    - Upholstered seat: $202.00 - $223.00
    - Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S):
      - 202.00 - 223.00
    - 2SEAT seat reupholstery assembly:
      - 2SEAT: $202.00 - $223.00
- **Grade E:**
  - **List price:**
    - non-upholstered: $600.00
    - Upholstered seat: $202.00 - $223.00
    - Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S):
      - 202.00 - 223.00
    - 2SEAT seat reupholstery assembly:
      - 2SEAT: $202.00 - $223.00
- **Grade F:**
  - **List price:**
    - non-upholstered: $600.00
    - Upholstered seat: $200.00 - $223.00
    - Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S):
      - 200.00 - 223.00
    - 2SEAT seat reupholstery assembly:
      - 2SEAT: $200.00 - $223.00
- **Grade G:**
  - **List price:**
    - non-upholstered: $600.00
    - Upholstered seat: $200.00 - $223.00
    - Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S):
      - 200.00 - 223.00
    - 2SEAT seat reupholstery assembly:
      - 2SEAT: $200.00 - $223.00
- **Grade H:**
  - **List price:**
    - non-upholstered: $600.00
    - Upholstered seat: $200.00 - $223.00
    - Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S):
      - 200.00 - 223.00
    - 2SEAT seat reupholstery assembly:
      - 2SEAT: $200.00 - $223.00
- **Grade I:**
  - **List price:**
    - non-upholstered: $600.00
    - Upholstered seat: $200.00 - $223.00
    - Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S):
      - 200.00 - 223.00
    - 2SEAT seat reupholstery assembly:
      - 2SEAT: $200.00 - $223.00
- **Grade J:**
  - **List price:**
    - non-upholstered: $600.00
    - Upholstered seat: $200.00 - $223.00
    - Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S):
      - 200.00 - 223.00
    - 2SEAT seat reupholstery assembly:
      - 2SEAT: $200.00 - $223.00
- **Grade K:**
  - **List price:**
    - non-upholstered: $600.00
    - Upholstered seat: $200.00 - $223.00
    - Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S):
      - 200.00 - 223.00
    - 2SEAT seat reupholstery assembly:
      - 2SEAT: $200.00 - $223.00

**NOTICE:**
- MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.
- f = Cal 133 pre-approved
- To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.
Light task chair

- Light task armless: armless 5-star base with hard casters
  - Pattern: 2-5-S-C-N-2-HC

- Light task arm: 5-star base with fixed arms and hard casters
  - Pattern: 2-5-S-A-N-2-HC

- High task armless: armless high task chair with hard casters
  - Pattern: 2-5-T-C-N-2-HC

- High task arm: high task chair with fixed arms and hard casters
  - Pattern: 2-5-T-A-N-2-HC

Upholstered seat

- Upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S)
  - Pattern: 2-5-S-A-S-2-HC

List price - non-upholstered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>$850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>$900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>$950</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List price - upholstered

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>$850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>$900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>$950</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 2-5-S-A-S-2-HC 2 ON GENF09

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Standard cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Fixed arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Upholstered seat pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Black plastic base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Hard casters for soft floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Non-upholstered seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON</td>
<td>Onyx shell color</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cylindrical Height Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Low cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Medium cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>High cylinder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cylinder Height Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Standard cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Low cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Medium cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>High cylinder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finish Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Standard cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>GLASS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Standard cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Light</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstered seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2SEAT</td>
<td>seat upholstery assembly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric Options

KnollTextiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.
Customer’s Own Material:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list
COM Requirements:
fabric .65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.
# is Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Description | COM |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C ( )133</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Storm (dark grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Pebble (medium grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Parchment (white)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Naturals (natural)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Expresso (brown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Flint (light grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Bluestone (blue)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Oyster (black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Oyster (dark grey)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shell color:
Select one of the following:
Code: Description | Upholstery |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>Dark Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YW</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG</td>
<td>Dark Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON</td>
<td>Onyx (black)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Generation Fabric - Base Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Storm (dark grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Pebble (medium grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Parchment (white)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Naturals (natural)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Expresso (brown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Flint (light grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Bluestone (blue)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Oyster (black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Oyster (dark grey)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollTextiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.
Customer’s Own Material:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list
COM Requirements:
fabric .65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.
# is Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Description | COM |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C ( )133</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish (specify only with fixed arms)
3. Shell color
4. Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)

Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Black plastic base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grey plastic base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Upholstered seat pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Non-upholstered seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON</td>
<td>Onyx shell color</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cylinder Height Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Low cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Medium cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>High cylinder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finish Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Standard cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>GLASS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Standard cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Deep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Light</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstered seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2SEAT</td>
<td>seat upholstery assembly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollTextiles fabrics:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.
Customer’s Own Material:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list
COM Requirements:
fabric .65 yards

Cal 133:
MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.
# is Cal 133 pre-approved

To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

Code: Description | COM |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C ( )133</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shell color:
Select one of the following:
Code: Description | Upholstery |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>Dark Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YW</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GY</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG</td>
<td>Dark Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON</td>
<td>Onyx (black)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# MultiGeneration Chair Measurements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Stacking Chair</th>
<th>Hybrid Chair</th>
<th>Stacking Dolly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Overall Height</strong></td>
<td>33.6”</td>
<td>33.9”</td>
<td>27.1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Overall Width</strong></td>
<td>23.6” armds / 26.6” fixed arm</td>
<td>20.5” armds / 25.6” fixed arm</td>
<td>19.7”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C. Overall Depth</strong></td>
<td>21.4”</td>
<td>21.9”</td>
<td>19.8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D. Arm Height from Seat</strong></td>
<td>9.1” non-upholstered / 8.8” upholstered seat</td>
<td>9.1” non-upholstered / 8.8” upholstered seat</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E. Arm Height from Floor</strong></td>
<td>26.8”</td>
<td>26.9”</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F. Inside Distance between Arms Rest</strong></td>
<td>20.8”</td>
<td>20.8”</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. Seat Height</strong></td>
<td>17.3” non-upholstered / 17.6” upholstered seat</td>
<td>17.3” non-upholstered / 17.6” upholstered seat</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H. Seat Width</strong></td>
<td>18.1”</td>
<td>18.1”</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I. Seat Depth</strong></td>
<td>16.5”</td>
<td>16.5”</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J. Backrest</strong></td>
<td>6.7” height, 11.5” width, 9.2” depth from floor</td>
<td>6.6” height, 11.5” width, 9.2” depth from floor</td>
<td>6.6” height, 11.5” width, 9.2” depth from floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>K. Tablet Arm</strong></td>
<td>21” length, 14.5” width, 0.5” thick</td>
<td>21” length, 14.5” width, 0.5” thick</td>
<td>21” length, 14.5” width, 0.5” thick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L. Weight</strong></td>
<td>12 lbs, armds; 15 lbs, fixed arm</td>
<td>17.5 lbs, armds; 25.5 lbs, fixed arm</td>
<td>16.1 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M. Seat upholstery adds 2 lbs.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>N. Book basket will hold 20 lbs.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O. Tablet arm assembly adds 9.5 lbs. to armless chair; can hold 150 lbs.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with BFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 0.5%

## Stacking Instructions

Stacking chairs—without or without fixed arms and with or without casters—stack up to 6 units high on the floor. Stacked 6 high on the floor measures 41.8” high non-upholstered or 52.6” high upholstered.

To stack chairs, place the top arm of the top chair in front of the rear leg of the bottom chair and set the top chair down on the bottom chair.

To transport a stack of chairs, use the MultiGeneration by Knoll dolly. Stacking chairs stack up to 10 units high on the dolly.

The dolly, stacked with 10 non-upholstered stacking chairs measures 35.5” high and with 10 upholstered stacking chairs measures 36” high.

## Non-upholstered stacking chairs

Non-upholstered stacking chairs feature bumpers to protect the seat finish of the chair below and prevent chairs from slipping. Do not stack non-upholstered chairs on upholstered chairs, as the bumpers could damage the upholstery of the chair below.

## Upholstered stacking chairs

Upholstered stacking chairs feature a stacking shield on the underside of the seat to protect the upholstery of the chair below. Do not stack upholstered chairs on non-upholstered chairs, as the stacking shield could damage the seat finish of the chair below.

## Hybrid chairs and stacking chairs with book basket and/or tablet arm

Hybrid chairs and stacking chairs with book basket and/or tablet arm do not stack.

## MultiGeneration Stacking Chair Ganging Instructions

The MultiGeneration ganging clip attaches the back legs of the armless stacking chair. Position the chairs side-by-side and snap the ganging device onto the chair legs just above the top of the glides. Arm and armless chairs can be ganged if alternated, but arm chairs cannot be ganged side-by-side.

Compliance:
- ANSI / BFMA X5.1: 2013 (U.S. structural standard)
- EN 1335: 2007 (European structural standard)
- GS/CM (Canadian structural standard)
- AS/NZS 6681: 2000 (Australian/New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)
- California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
- California TB 133 (U.S. standard for non-upholstered models, with approved FR textile for upholstered models (U.S. flammability standard for full chair))

MultiGeneration by Knoll has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.

---

# MultiGeneration Stool Chair Measurements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bar-Height Stool</th>
<th>Counter-Height Stool</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Overall Height</strong></td>
<td>44.5”</td>
<td>41.7”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Overall Width</strong></td>
<td>18.6”</td>
<td>18.6”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C. Overall Depth</strong></td>
<td>23.4”</td>
<td>23.4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D. Seat Height</strong></td>
<td>29.5” non-upholstered / 29.8” upholstered seat</td>
<td>26.1” non-upholstered / 27” upholstered seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E. Seat Width</strong></td>
<td>18.1”</td>
<td>18.1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F. Seat Depth</strong></td>
<td>16.5”</td>
<td>16.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. Foot Rest Height</strong></td>
<td>10.9” from floor, 10.6” from seat</td>
<td>8” from floor, 17.5” from seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H. Weight</strong></td>
<td>17.2 lbs.</td>
<td>16.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I. Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.</strong></td>
<td>Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with BFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 0.5%

## MultiGeneration Light Task and High Task Measurements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Light Task</th>
<th>High Task</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Overall Height</strong></td>
<td>26.5” - 30” low cylinder</td>
<td>38” - 48”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B. Overall Width</strong></td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>27”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C. Overall Depth</strong></td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>27”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D. Seat Height</strong></td>
<td>14.6” - 19.4” low cylinder</td>
<td>16.1” - 22.4” standard cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E. Seat Width</strong></td>
<td>18.1”</td>
<td>18.1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F. Seat Depth</strong></td>
<td>16.3”</td>
<td>16.3”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G. Back Height</strong></td>
<td>17.2”</td>
<td>17.2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H. Armrest Height from Seat</strong></td>
<td>9.1” non-upholstered / 8.8” upholstered</td>
<td>9.1” non-upholstered / 8.8” upholstered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I. Inside Distance between Armrests</strong></td>
<td>20.8”</td>
<td>20.8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J. Base Diameter</strong></td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>26”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>K. Footrest Diameter</strong></td>
<td>na”</td>
<td>29”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L. Weight</strong></td>
<td>14.4 lbs, armds; 20.2 lbs, with arms</td>
<td>19.1 lbs, armds; 24.9 lbs, with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M. Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.</strong></td>
<td>Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with BFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 0.5%

Compliance:
- ANSI / BFMA X5.1: 2013 (U.S. structural standard)
- California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
- California TB 133 (U.S. standard for non-upholstered models, with approved FR textile for upholstered models (U.S. flammability standard for full chair))

MultiGeneration by Knoll has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.
CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

**Shell:**
Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced nylon.

**Stacking frame:**
Powder coat over steel

**Hybrid frame:**
Powder coat or chrome over steel

**Arm pads:**
Integrally colored, textured thermoplastic polyurethane (TPU)

**Bumpers (non-upholstered stacking):**
Integrally colored, textured TPU

**Stacking shield (upholstered stacking):**
Clarified polypropylene copolymer

**Dynamic Seat Structure (hybrid):**
Fiber-reinforced polymer spring and nylon

**Seat upholstery:**
High resiliency molded biobased foam (7% biobased on average) with textile cover, plastic and steel

**Generation Fabric (upholstered chairs):**
100% polyester, Cal 117 compliant, exceeds 100,000+ double rubs, Wyzenbeck method.

**Fasteners, hardware and lever:**
Steel

**Book basket:**
Steel wire

**Tablet arm:**
Phenolic board covered with black core laminate and tubular steel support.

**Glides:**
Integrally colored, textured nylon

**Hand Casters:**
Integrally colored, textured nylon and steel

**Soft Casters:**
Integrally colored, textured nylon with polyurethane overmold and steel

**5-star base:**
Glass reinforced nylon

**Adjustment lever:**
Nylon

**Transom and cylinder:**
Steel

**Footings:**
Steel

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

**General cleaning:**
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasive sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

**Healthcare cleaning:**
The following products can be used safely on the MultiGeneration by Knoll shell only (not on the frame):
- Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Clorox Clean-up 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- Wax-Cide 120 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Wexford Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
- Formula 880 Quaternary Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted 1/2 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 7.2)
- Virox 5 RTU cleaning solution

**Upholstery cleaning:**
Base grade Generation Fabric is cleaning code W-S-W, a combination of cold water or solvent based cleaning agent and can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products.

For further instruction, please see KnollTextiles Cleaning Information found in the Resources section of knolltextiles.com.

ENVIRONMENTAL

**SmAlt® Sustainable Gold certified**
SmAlt® Convene’s Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or re-use. MultiGeneration can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SmAlt® certification.

**BIFMA level 3 certified**
BIFMA has established level 3 as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. Level 3 is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level 3 certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

**GREENGUARD certified**
MultiGeneration is GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold certified and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

WARRANTY

MultiGeneration is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair: 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
Example for Cal 133:

Back textile in Delite, XU12
Seat textile in Delite, USF
Ultra seat foam
Pebble B-side textile color, XOB03
03 Pebble (medium grey)
01 Storm (dark grey)

Finish Color:
- DK Dark finish
- HC Hard casters
- HC Hard casters for soft floors
- SC $41 soft casters for hard floors
- GL $50 polished aluminum base
- DL $92 polished aluminum base

Seat Foam Options:
- TSF Thin seat foam
- USF Ultra seat foam

Order Code:
- 66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-03-XOB03-USF-XU12

Ordering Information

Model Description Pattern No.
REMIXSEAT Replacement seat REMIXSEAT

Options

Cylindrical Height Options:
- H High cylinder
- L Low cylinder

Finish Color:
- DK Dark finish
- GC Grey
- GL Grey
- LB Light blue
- LT Light turquoise
- S Stone
- T Tobacco
- U Ultra blue
- V Violet
- W White

Textile Options

KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix chair. Choose XF for thin seat foam or XU for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code: Description
- 01 Storm (dark grey)
- 03 Pebble (medium grey)

Casting and Glides:
- Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code: Description
- 01 Storm (dark grey)
- 03 Pebble (medium grey)

Lumbar Option:
- For height adjustable lumbar, replace X with pattern L:

Code: Description
- 01 Storm (dark grey)

Floor Mats and Stitched Leather:
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the product list for approved fabrics and leathers.

Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
- To specify, insert C before textile codes.
- Split upholstery:
  - Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. The last price of the chair equals the last price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Storm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Turquoise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Pink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Taupe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Tobacco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Charcoal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Dark grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Ultra blue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Base Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delite K2026 - Base Grade

KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix chair. Choose XF for thin seat foam or XU for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code: Description
- 01 Storm (dark grey)
- 03 Pebble (medium grey)

Casting and Glides:
- Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code: Description
- 01 Storm (dark grey)
- 03 Pebble (medium grey)

Lumbar Option:
- For height adjustable lumbar, replace X with pattern L:

Code: Description
- 01 Storm (dark grey)

Floor Mats and Stitched Leather:
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the product list for approved fabrics and leathers.

Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
- To specify, insert C before textile codes.
- Split upholstery:
  - Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. The last price of the chair equals the last price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
- To specify, insert C before textile codes.
- Split upholstery:
  - Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. The last price of the chair equals the last price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

Textile Options

KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix chair. Choose XF for thin seat foam or XU for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code. Select one of the following:

Code: Description
- 01 Storm (dark grey)
- 03 Pebble (medium grey)

Casting and Glides:
- Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code: Description
- 01 Storm (dark grey)
- 03 Pebble (medium grey)

Lumbar Option:
- For height adjustable lumbar, replace X with pattern L:

Code: Description
- 01 Storm (dark grey)

Floor Mats and Stitched Leather:
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the product list for approved fabrics and leathers.

Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
- To specify, insert C before textile codes.
- Split upholstery:
  - Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. The last price of the chair equals the last price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
- To specify, insert C before textile codes.
- Split upholstery:
  - Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. The last price of the chair equals the last price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Storm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Turquoise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Pink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Taupe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Tobacco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Charcoal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Dark grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Ultra blue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Remix®**

**high back chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RemixSeat</td>
<td>Replacement seat</td>
<td>REMIXSEAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Ordering Information

#### Options

- **Cylinder Height Options**: For height ranges see *Remix Dimensions* page. Replace X in pattern with one of the following:
  - Code: Description
    - L: low cylinder
    - H: high cylinder

- **Finish Color**: KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base-grade textile for the Remix chair. Choose XT for thin seat foam or XU for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - Code: Description
    - X: KnollTextiles Delite K2026 - Base Grade

- **Flex Net Matrix Colors**: Select one of the following back colors:
  - Code: Description
    - 01: Storm (dark grey)
    - 03: Pebble (medium grey)
    - 10: Slate
    - 11: Tobacco
    - 12: Charcoal
    - 13: Onyx
    - 14: Purple

- **Seat Foam Options**: For height adjustable lumbar, replace X in pattern with L. For lumbar option, replace X. For split upholstery, replace X with HC. For height adjustable lumbar, replace X with HC. Select one of the following:
  - Code: Description
    - L: Lumbar support

#### Ordering Code

- **Examples**: 
  - 67-H-HP-2-S-X-HC-ASMQ-DK-03-XOB03-USF-XU12/133

---

### Code: Upchg: Description

- **C( )133 Cal 133 compliant**

---

### Textile Options

#### Delite K2026 - Base Grade

- **Adaptable Fabrics and Painted Leather**: Please refer to textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

- **Split Upholstery**: Remix seats and inner backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the highest of the two upholstery grades.

#### Customer's Own Material/Leather:

- **COM fabric seat** = .8 yards
- **COL leather inner back** = 19 square feet
- **COL leather seat** = 13 square feet

Please refer to textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

**Customer's Own Material/Leather:**

- **COM fabric seat** = .8 yards
- **COL leather inner back** = 19 square feet
- **COL leather seat** = 13 square feet

**Customer’s Own Material/Leather:**

- **COM fabric seat** = .8 yards
- **COL leather inner back** = 19 square feet
- **COL leather seat** = 13 square feet

---

### Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

### Fabric Grades

- **A** to **G**: Base Grades
- **H** to **T**: Stock Grades
- **U** to **Z**: Custom Leather

---

### Fabric Options

- **KnollTextiles Delite K2026 is the base-grade textile for the Remix chair. Choose XT for thin seat foam or XU for ultra seat foam**
- **Code: Upchg: Description**
  - X: KnollTextiles Delite K2026 - Base Grade

---

### Fabric Matrix

- **KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers**: For both thin and ultra seat foam:
  - **List Price**: $1,068.00
  - **Cal133 upcharge for a replacement seat**

---

### Notes

- **Cal 131 compliant**
- **See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.**
- **See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.**
- **To specify, insert C before textile selection pattern no.**

---

### Fabric Grades

- **A** to **G**: Base Grades
- **H** to **T**: Stock Grades
- **U** to **Z**: Custom Leather

---

### Fabric Matrix

- **KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers**: For both thin and ultra seat foam:
  - **List Price**: $1,068.00
  - **Cal133 upcharge for a replacement seat**

---

### Notes

- **Cal 131 compliant**
- **See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.**
- **To specify, insert C before textile selection pattern no.**
### Remix® Work and High Back Chair Dimensions

#### Office Seating

**Remix Work Chair Ergonomic Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Height</strong></td>
<td>14.2&quot; - 17.5&quot; (low cylinder)</td>
<td>14.8&quot; - 17.9&quot; (low cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.6&quot; - 21.5&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>17.2&quot; - 22.1&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2&quot; - 22.8&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
<td>18.1&quot; - 23.4&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>14.75&quot; - 17.75&quot;</td>
<td>14.75&quot; - 17.75&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width:</td>
<td>20.6&quot;</td>
<td>20.6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed):</td>
<td>4.1° rearward at rest</td>
<td>4.1° rearward at rest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back* | Thin Seat Foam | Ultra Seat Foam |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Height</td>
<td>25.25&quot;</td>
<td>28.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Width</td>
<td>20.25&quot;</td>
<td>20.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Fixed)</td>
<td>7.75&quot;</td>
<td>7.75&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle between Seat and Back</td>
<td>96°</td>
<td>96°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilting Range of Back</td>
<td>28°</td>
<td>28°</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)</td>
<td>6.1&quot; - 11.3&quot; (height adjustable arms)</td>
<td>6.7&quot; - 11.9&quot; (height adjustable arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1&quot; - 11.3&quot; (high performance arms)</td>
<td>6.7&quot; - 11.9&quot; (high performance arms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)</td>
<td>20.75&quot; (loop arms)</td>
<td>20.75&quot; (loop arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable)</td>
<td>15.5&quot; - 23.3&quot; (high performance arms)</td>
<td>15.5&quot; - 23.3&quot; (high performance arms)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ±3%.

---

**Remix High Back Chair Ergonomic Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Height</strong></td>
<td>14.2&quot; - 17.3&quot; (low cylinder)</td>
<td>14.8&quot; - 17.9&quot; (low cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.6&quot; - 21.5&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>17.2&quot; - 22.1&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2&quot; - 22.8&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
<td>18.1&quot; - 23.4&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>14.75&quot; - 17.75&quot;</td>
<td>14.75&quot; - 17.75&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width:</td>
<td>20.6&quot;</td>
<td>20.6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed):</td>
<td>4.1° rearward at rest</td>
<td>4.1° rearward at rest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back* | Thin Seat Foam | Ultra Seat Foam |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Height</td>
<td>25.25&quot;</td>
<td>28.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Width</td>
<td>20.25&quot;</td>
<td>20.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Fixed)</td>
<td>7.75&quot;</td>
<td>7.75&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle between Seat and Back</td>
<td>96°</td>
<td>96°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilting Range of Back</td>
<td>28°</td>
<td>28°</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)</td>
<td>6.1&quot; - 11.3&quot; (height adjustable arms)</td>
<td>6.7&quot; - 11.9&quot; (height adjustable arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1&quot; - 11.3&quot; (high performance arms)</td>
<td>6.7&quot; - 11.9&quot; (high performance arms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)</td>
<td>20.75&quot; (loop arms)</td>
<td>20.75&quot; (loop arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable)</td>
<td>15.5&quot; - 23.3&quot; (high performance arms)</td>
<td>15.5&quot; - 23.3&quot; (high performance arms)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ±3%.

---

**Remix High Back Chair Measurements**

| A. Overall Height | 36.9" - 44.9" (add 0.25" for aluminum base) |
| B. Overall Width | 23.7", frame only |
| 23.7" with loop arms | 23.7" with RA arms |
| 30" with HP arms |
| C. Overall Depth | 23.3" excluding base |
| D. Arm Height from Floor | 26.8" - 31.1" (height adjustable arms) |
| 26.3" - 31.3" (high performance arms) |
| 25.2" - 29.5" (loop arms) (add 0.25" for aluminum base) |
| E. Base Diameter | 27.7" |
| Weight | 42.5 lbs. (height adjustable/high performance arms) |
| (add 1.5 lbs. for aluminum base) |

**Standard cylinder, plastic base**

---

**Remix Performance Information**

- **Synchronized recline ratio seat-back**: 1:2
- **High performance arm pads measure 0.35" long x 1.1" wide**
- **Height adjustable arm pads measure 0.4" long x 1.35" wide**
- **High performance arm pads adjust 2" in width, 3" in depth and pivot 20° (30° inward, 30° outward)**

**Compliance:**
- ANS/BIFMA XL-1: 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
- ANSI/BIFMA 18.1-2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
- BIFMA G1: 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
- California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
- California TB 133 with approved FR textiles (U.S. flammability standard for full-chair)

The Remix high back chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.
Remix® Features and Operating Instructions

No Adjustment Necessary

Tandem Back
Comprised of intelligent layers of contrasting materials to provide movement and active support.

Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)

Seat height
To lower seat, lift the right lever while seated in the chair. To raise seat, remove your weight from seat while lifting right lever. Release to lock.

Contoured Seat
Varying levels of thickness provide targeted cushioning for long-term comfort and waterfall edges for shifting postures.

Seat depth
Lift the left lever and slide to the desired position. Release to lock.

Three-point tilt lock
Turn left knob backward to lock upright or forward to allow for recline. To set recline lock position, lean back and turn knob backward at mid-way point or at full recline. This will lock chair in place at that position. To release, turn knob forward, recline slightly and sit back upright.

Tilt tension
Turn right knob forward to increase the tilt tension or backward to reduce tension.

Arm options
Height adjustable arm
To adjust the height, push the button underneath the armpad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

Performance Options

High performance arm
In addition to arm height adjustment, free float arm pads easily move in width, depth and pivot.

Remix® Features and Operating Instructions

CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Flex Net Matrix
Integrally colored, high performance bio-based elastomer (59% biobased by weight on average)

Back frame
Engineered 43% glass filled nylon compound (at least 50% by weight post-industrial and post-consumer recycled content), polypropylene

Foam
High-resiliency molded foam

Adjustable arm supports
Integrally colored, 40% glass reinforced nylon with self-skinning polyurethane

Arm pads
Integrally colored, 30% glass reinforced nylon

Aluminum loop arms
Polished cast aluminum

Plastic loop arms
Integrally colored, 30% glass reinforced nylon

Seat
High-resiliency molded foam with textile cover and integrally colored, 30% glass reinforced polypropylene structure

Control
Powder coated steel and cast aluminum, with integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon adjustment knobs and levers

Pneumatic cylinder
Steel

Base
Polished cast aluminum or integrally colored, 33% glass reinforced nylon with steel insert; five star design

Fasteners and hardware
Steel

Hard casters
Integrally colored nylon and steel

Soft casters
Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane, and steel

Glides
Integrally colored nylon

Delite textile
100% polyester

B-side textile
100% polyester

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

Remix Fabric
Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

Remix is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD Gold® certified and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

WARRANTY

Remix is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
Remix®
side chair

Designer(s):
Formway Design, 2016

Model: side chair
Full upholstered side chair with glides

64-S-X-GL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Textile Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 64-S-X-HC-2-RX302-133-C-RX302/133 | Customer's own material/leather: See Customer’s Own Material/Leather Process Overview at the beginning of the price list. COM/COI Textile Requirements: See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. * = Cal 133 pre-approved. To specify, insert C before seat textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes. 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Hard casters for soft floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Soft casters for hard floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black finish</td>
<td>Seat textile in Delite, Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX302</td>
<td>Back textile in Delite, Red</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Color</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01 Orange</td>
<td>O1</td>
<td>Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02 Red</td>
<td>O2</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03 Catalina</td>
<td>O3</td>
<td>Catalina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04 Turquoise</td>
<td>O4</td>
<td>Turquoise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05 Purple</td>
<td>O5</td>
<td>Purple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06 Gray</td>
<td>O6</td>
<td>Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07 Green</td>
<td>O7</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08 Stone</td>
<td>O8</td>
<td>Stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09 Sable</td>
<td>O9</td>
<td>Sable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Tobacco</td>
<td>O10</td>
<td>Tobacco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Charcoal</td>
<td>O11</td>
<td>Charcoal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Onyx</td>
<td>O12</td>
<td>Onyx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Purple</td>
<td>O13</td>
<td>Purple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>COM/COI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>COM/COI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>COM/COI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>COM/COI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>COM/COI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>COM/COI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>COM/COI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>COM/COI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>COM/COI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>COM/COI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>COM/COI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>COM/COI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile Options</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Textiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix side chair. Select one of the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Catalina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Turquoise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Purple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Sable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Tobacco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Charcoal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Onyx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Purple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Catalina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Turquoise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Purple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Sable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Tobacco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Charcoal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Onyx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Purple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Seat textile
4. Back textile

Example for Cal 133:
64-S-X-HC-2-RX302/133-C-RX302/133

Order Code
Example: 64-S-X-RC-3-RX202-133-C-RX302/133
Remix® Side Chair Dimensions

**Remix Side Chair Measurements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Side Chair</th>
<th>Remix Chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overall Height</td>
<td>31.5”</td>
<td>31.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Width</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td>23”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Depth</td>
<td>22.4”</td>
<td>19.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Height from Seat</td>
<td>9.4”</td>
<td>8.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Height from Floor</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance between Arm Rests</td>
<td>20.1”</td>
<td>20”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>17.7”</td>
<td>16.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>10.9”</td>
<td>10”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth</td>
<td>15.7”</td>
<td>15”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>21.8 lbs</td>
<td>20.0 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 0.5%.

Compliance: ANSI / BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)

GF3-6-2013 (Canadian structural standard)

California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)

California TB 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

**Remix side chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.**

---

**Construction Information**

**Back**

High-resiliency foam with textile cover and integrally colored, 13% glass reinforced nylon structure.

**Seat**

High-resiliency molded foam with textile cover and integrally colored, 13% glass reinforced nylon structure.

**Seat cosmetic cover**

Integrally colored, 30% glass filled polypropylene.

**Frame**

Powder coated steel.

**Fasteners**

Steel.

**Hard casters**

Integrally colored nylon and steel.

**Soft casters**

Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane, and steel.

**Glides**

Integrally colored impact modified nylon.

**Delite textile**

100% polyester.

---

**Cleaning Instructions**

**Remix Fabric**

Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See KnollTextiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

---

**Environmental**

GREENGUARD certified Remix side is GREENGUARD GoldSM certified and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

---

**Warranty**

Remix side is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>33AA-1-BK-T-T-X-HC-05</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Chadwick Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Adjustable Arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Task Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK</td>
<td>Black Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Tilt Stop Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Standard Cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>No Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Hard Black Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Black Chadwick Fabric</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Fabric color
3. Finish color: Black

### Options

**Arm Options:**
For Tall Adjustable Arm, replace AA with TA in the pattern number. The tall arm is \( \frac{3}{4} \)" higher than the standard adjustable arm. No upcharge for this option.

**Cylinder Height Options:**
For height ranges see Chadwick Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace S in pattern with one of the following options:
- Code: Upchg: Description:
  - L: Low cylinder
  - H: High cylinder

**Lumbar Option:**
For lumbar, replace X with L in the pattern number. Add \$102 to list price.

**Caster Option:**
For soft casters, replace HC with SC in the pattern number, and add \$43 to list price. No upcharge for this option.

**Glide Options:**
For glides, replace HC with GL in the pattern number. No upcharge for this option.

### Chadwick Fabric

**Chadwick Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td>n/c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>n/c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>n/c</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cal 133:** Chadwick is Cal 133 approved standard. No options or upcharge required.
### Chadwick®

**basic control**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless Basic Control</td>
<td></td>
<td>33-NA-1-BK-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$966.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faced Arms Basic Control</td>
<td></td>
<td>33-PA-1-BK-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$1,048.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height and Width Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td>33-AA-1-BK-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$1,156.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Order Code**: 33-XX-1-BK-B-S-X-HC-05
- **Example**: 33-AA-1-BK-B-S-X-HC

**Options**

- **Arm Options**: For Tall Adjustable Arms, replace AA with TA in the pattern number. The tall arm is 3/4" higher than the standard adjustable arm. No upcharge for this option.
- **Cylinder Height Options**: For height ranges see Chadwick Dimensions and Operating Instructions. Replace S in pattern with one of the following options:
  - L: low cylinder
  - H: high cylinder
- **Lumbar Option**: For lumbar, replace X with L in the pattern number. Add $102 to list price.
- **Caster Option**: For soft casters, replace HC with SC in the pattern number, and add $43 to the list price.
- **Glide Option**: For glides, replace HC with GL in the pattern number. No upcharge for this option.

**Chadwick Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td>070 Beige</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>023 Black</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chadwick Monofilament**

- **Code**: Dose: Upcharge:
  - 01 Beige $0.00
  - 03 Silver $0.00
  - 05 Black $0.00

**Cal 133**

- Chadwick is Cal 133 approved standard. No options or upcharge required.

---

**Designer(s)**: Don Chadwick, 2005

**Note**: Arms cannot be added later.

**Note**: A tall adjustable arm option is available. See below for details.

---

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric color
3. Finish color:
   - Black

**Options**

- **Arm Option**: For Tall Adjustable Arm, replace AA with TA in the pattern number. The tall arm is 3/4" higher than the standard adjustable arm. No upcharge for this option.
- **Lumbar Option**: For lumbar, replace X with L in the pattern number. Add $102 to list price.
- **Caster Option**: For soft casters, replace HC with SC in the pattern number, and add $43 to the list price.
- **Glide Option**: For glides, replace HC with GL in the pattern number. No upcharge for this option.

---

**Chadwick Fabric**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td>070 Beige</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>023 Black</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chadwick Monofilament**

- **Code**: Dose: Upcharge:
  - 01 Beige $0.00
  - 03 Silver $0.00
  - 05 Black $0.00

**Cal 133**

- Chadwick is Cal 133 approved standard. No options or upcharge required.
Chadwick®
high task chair
tilt stop control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless Tilt stop control</td>
<td>33-NA-2-BK-T-S-X-HC</td>
<td>- $1,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Arms Tilt stop control</td>
<td>33-FA-2-BK-T-S-X-HC</td>
<td>- $1,358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height and width adjustable arms Tilt stop control</td>
<td>33-AA-2-BK-T-S-X-HC</td>
<td>- $1,469</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Arms cannot be added later.

Order Code Example:
33-AA-2-BK-T-S-X-HC-05
33 Chadwick Chair
AA Adjustable Arms
2 High Task Chair
BK Black Frame
T Tilt Stop Control
S Standard Cylinder
X No Lumbar
HC Hard Black Caster
05 Black Chadwick Fabric

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Fabric color
Finish color: Black

Options
Arm Options:
For Tall Adjustable Arms, replace AA with TA in the pattern number. The tall arm is 3/4" higher than the standard adjustable arm. No upcharge for this option.

Lumbar Option:
For lumbar, replace X with L in the pattern number. Add $102 to list price. No upcharge for this option.

Tall Adjustable Arm detail

Height and width adjustable arm detail

Caster Option:
For soft casters, replace HC with SC in the pattern number, and add $43 to the list price.

Glides:
For glides, replace HC with GL in the pattern number. No upcharge for this option.

Chadwick Fabric
Black Monofilament:
Code | Desc | Upcharge |
01 | Beige | n/c |
03 | Silver | n/c |
05 | Black | n/c |

Cal 133:
Chadwick is Cal 133 approved standard. No options or upcharge required.
### Chadwick®
#### High Task Chair
#### Basic Control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armless</td>
<td>Basic control</td>
<td>33-NA-2-BK-B-S-X-HC1</td>
<td>$1,216.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Arms</td>
<td>Basic control</td>
<td>33-FA-2-BK-B-S-X-HC1</td>
<td>$1,297.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height and width adjustable arms</td>
<td>Basic control</td>
<td>33-AA-2-BK-B-S-X-HC1</td>
<td>$1,406.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Arms cannot be added later.

*Order Code Example:*
```
33-AA-2-BK-T-S-X-HC-05
```
- **33** Chadwick Chair
- **AA** Adjustable Arms
- **2** High Task Chair
- **BK** Black Frame
- **T** Tilt Stop Control
- **S** Standard Cylinder
- **X** No Lumbar
- **HC** Hard Black Caster
- **05** Black Chadwick Fabric

**Options:**
- **Arm Options:** For Tall Adjustable Arms, replace AA with TA in the pattern number. The tall arm is 3/4" higher than the standard adjustable arm. No upcharge for this option.
- **Lumbar Option:** For lumbar, replace X with L in the pattern number. Add $102 to list price.
- **Caster Option:** For soft casters, replace HC with SC in the pattern number, and add $43 to the list price.
- **Glide Options:** For glides, replace HC with GL in the pattern number. No upcharge for this option.

**Chadwick Fabric:***
- **Black Monofilament:**
  - Code: 01
  - Color: Beige
  - Upcharge: $0
- Cal 133:
  - Chadwick is Cal 133 approved standard.
  - No options or upcharge required.

---

*Ordering Information:*
1. Pattern number
2. Fabric color
3. Finish color: Black
4. Lumbar Option: For lumbar, replace X with L in the pattern number. Add $102 to list price.
5. Caster Option: For soft casters, replace HC with SC in the pattern number, and add $43 to the list price.
6. Glide Options: For glides, replace HC with GL in the pattern number. No upcharge for this option.

---

*Note:*
- Arms cannot be added later.
- A tall adjustable arm option is available. See below for details.
- To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 33LUMBAR. The list price is $102.
Standard Features

Benefits

Active Suspension™ Technology includes:

- 1. Responsive synchronized control and tilt tension mechanism
- 2. Resilient, Inflatable seat and back suspension (fabric

The synchronized control and tilt tension mechanism allow the user’s torso to open up, promoting healthy circulation and creating a ride that is characterized by a cradled feeling that keeps the user’s back in contact with the chair.

Forward Tilt: Mechanism automatically includes forward tilt movement.

Chadwick offers automatic support for forward seated positions without requiring any additional adjustments.

Optional Lumbar

- Optional Lumbar

Supports a multitude of uses comfortably, no additional adjustments required.

Generous Lumbar Curvature

Chadwick’s ample lumbar curvature and conforming back suspension fabric eliminate the need for an additional lumbar mechanism or attachment.

Flexing Arm Pads on Fixed and Adjustable Arms

Suspended design and shape allows the arm pads to flex for additional softness to alleviate pressure points on the wrists.

2 Simple Adjustments: Tension and Seat Height

With so much responsive movement built in, Chadwick only needs two adjustments. They are obvious and simple to operate.

Optional Features

Benefits

Tilt Stop Control

Limits the recline in the upright position to 5 degrees.

Adjustable Arms or Tall Adjustable Arms: both include width adjustment

One-finger, ratchet adjustment quickly and easily adjusts. Width adjustment can be accomplished with 5/64 Allen wrench.

Optional Lumbar

Magnetic for easy installation, the lumbar provides a maximum range of adjustability.

Care:

Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime is recommended. Spot clean, with a mild upholstery shampoo or foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, first test a small area before proceeding. Use a professional furniture cleaning service when an overall soiled condition has been reached.

Chadwick Fabric cleaning code is W or WS, meaning water-based cleaning agents and foam or mild, water-free solvents may be used and it can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-32 certified products. See KnollTextiles.com for further details on cleaning codes.

Healthcare Cleaning Agents: Chadwick successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:

- Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
- Clorox Cleaning-uniform 100% solution (pH 9.7)
- West-Glo 120 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Westfert Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
- Formula 880 Quarternary Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 8.1)
- Hydrox Pro concentrate 12:1 by Case Products diluted 1:18 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Virco 5 RTU cleaning solution on Chadwick with no adverse effects.

Environmental:

Sustainable certified. The Smith™ Certified Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent, sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials through reclamiation or reuse. Chadwick can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design Credit.

BIFMA level 3 certified BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. Level® is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support healthy, safe and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

GREENGUARD Gold certified and GREENGUARD Gold certified and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

Construction:

Back Frame

Integrally-colored glass filled nylon

Chadwick Fabric

Polyester monofilament warp with multifilament fill fibers

Chadwick Fabric exceeds 100,000 double rub Wyssbock Method.

Seal

Integrally-colored glass filled nylon

Chadwick Fabric

Polyester monofilament warp with multifilament fill fibers

Soft Edge

Polyurethane foam

Amps

Fixed/Adjustable Arm Pads

Self-skimmed urethane amplp with flexible spring steel insert

Fixed/Adjustable Arm Supports

Integrally-colored glass filled nylon

Base & Casters

Base

Integrally-colored glass filled nylon

Casters and Glides

Integrally-colored nylon

Soft Casters

Integrally-colored urethane covered nylon

Cylinder

Gas-activated steel seat height mechanism with steel tube (contains nitrogen)

Control

Control housing-aluminum casting and ABS top cover

Component parts—steel, rubber and engineered plastics

Optional Lumbar

Neodymium magnets, polyethylene cores, TPE pad and back frame

Office Seating

Construction Information

Features and Benefits

Chadwick Fabrics is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support healthy, safe and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.
Chadwick® Dimensions and Operating Instructions

Chadwick® Operating Instructions

Synchronized Recline with Tilt Tension
Chadwick has a synchronized recline that allows the torso to open up while reclining. To customize the tension of the recline, adjust the tension knob. To decrease the tension, turn the tension knob clockwise (while seated in the chair), and turn it counterclockwise to increase the tension. The underside of the knob also indicates the instructions with arrows.

Seat Height Adjustment
To ease the seat height, remove your weight from the chair while lifting the lever on the right side of the chair. To lower the seat height, lift the lever while sitting in the chair.

Forward Tilt
Chadwick has a built-in forward tilt that automatically follows and supports the user in the forward posture for typing. No adjustment is required.

Tilt Stop (Option)
The tilt stop is an upright tilt limiter. When specified, it is the lever on the left side of the chair. If your chair does not have a lever on the left side of the chair, it does not have this feature. The in-and-out lever design operates with an audible click, whereby “out” is engaged, “in” is not engaged.

Adjustable Lumbar (Option)
Chadwick has an adjustable lumbar support, if needed. It is secured to the chair with magnets for easy installation and a maximum range of adjustability. Separate both halves of the lumbar support and place them in the desired position on your chair. Secure the support by putting both halves together around the back suspension fabric of the chair.

Adjustable Arm Height (Option)
The arm height is adjusted by lifting the armrests upward. No lever is required. Simply move the arms up in five 5/16” increments for a total of 2 1/2”. To lower the arms, lift them to the highest point and at the highest point pull up firmly; they will return to the lowest point. The arm height adjustment is easy to maneuver with one hand.

Adjustable Arm Width (Option)
The armrests have a width adjustment of 5/32” inward or 5/32” outward for 1” total adjustability on each side. A 5/32” Allen wrench is required to adjust the armrest width.

Chadwick Ergonomic Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat**</th>
<th>Chadwick</th>
<th>Chadwick High Task</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>23.0” - 30.1” (low cylinder)</td>
<td>23.0” - 30.1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15.9” - 20.6” (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>15.9” - 20.6”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16.0” - 21.6” (high cylinder)</td>
<td>16.0” - 21.6”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>10.0” - 19.4” (range includes reclined position)</td>
<td>10.0” - 19.4” (range includes reclined position)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>19.0”</td>
<td>19.0”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Adjustable)</td>
<td>-5° - +7° (range includes forward and reclined positions)</td>
<td>-5° - +7° (range includes forward and reclined positions)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back*</th>
<th>Chadwick</th>
<th>Chadwick High Task</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Height</td>
<td>22.0”</td>
<td>22.0”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Width</td>
<td>16.5”</td>
<td>16.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Fixed)</td>
<td>7”</td>
<td>7”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Adjustable)</td>
<td>5.9” - 9.9” (optional lumbar)</td>
<td>5.9” - 9.9” (optional lumbar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Between Seat and Back</td>
<td>94° - 120°</td>
<td>94° - 120°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Range of Back</td>
<td>20°</td>
<td>20°</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms*</th>
<th>Chadwick</th>
<th>Chadwick High Task</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height (Fixed)</td>
<td>8.5” (fixed arm)</td>
<td>8.5” (fixed arm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height (Adjustable)</td>
<td>6.9” - 9.4” (adjustable)</td>
<td>6.9” - 9.4” (adjustable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8.3” - 10.8” (tall adjustable)</td>
<td>8.3” - 10.8” (tall adjustable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance Between Armsrest (Fixed)</td>
<td>19.2” (fixed)</td>
<td>19.2” (fixed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance Between Armsrest (Adjustable)</td>
<td>18.5” - 20.2” (adjustable and tall adjustable)</td>
<td>18.5” - 20.2” (adjustable and tall adjustable)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Mounting Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 0.5%.

Chadwick Chair Measurements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chadwick**</th>
<th>Chadwick High Task</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overall Height</td>
<td>37.2” - 42”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Overall Width</td>
<td>26.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Overall Depth</td>
<td>25.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Arm Height from Floor</td>
<td>25.5” - 30.0” (fixed arm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24” - 31” (adjustable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24.25” - 31.75” (tall adjustable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Base Diameter</td>
<td>26.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>37 lbs. (with arms)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Standard cylinder

Chadwick - Additional Information

Synchronized recline recline: back in 1” - 1.25”
Adjustable and tall adjustable arms: adjust 2” in armrest width (1” per side) with 5/32” Allen wrench
Optional lumbar measures 11.25” x 4.8”
Chadwick High Task front, forward tilt 19.025” in diameter
Chadwick High Task front: 5% in height by a single lever mechanism with 11 locking positions in 5/16” increments

Compliance:
ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 - 2011 (U.S. structural standard)
ANSI/BIFMA 404.2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
BIFMA G1 - 2002 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for home)
California TB 131 (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
The Chadwick chair line has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

Spring Loaded Arms
Both fixed and adjustable armrests have a spring suspension, which provides the user with armrest softness and flexibility.

Adjustable Arm Height (Option)
The arm height is adjusted by lifting the armrests upward. No lever is required. Simply move the arms up in five 5/32” increments for a total of 2 1/2”. To lower the arms, lift them to the highest point and at the highest point pull up firmly; they will return to the lowest point. The arm height adjustment is easy to maneuver with one hand.

Adjustable Arm Width (Option)
The armrests have a width adjustment of 5/32” inward or 5/32” outward for 1” total adjustability on each side. A 5/32” Allen wrench is required to adjust the armrest width.

Adjustable Lumbar (Option)
Chadwick has an adjustable lumbar support, if needed. It is secured to the chair with magnets for easy installation and a maximum range of adjustability. Separate both halves of the lumbar support and place them in the desired position on your chair. Secure the support by putting both halves together around the back suspension fabric of the chair.

Adjust the lumbar by sliding the lumbar pad up and down the back of the chair.

Note: Contains magnets. Consult the Knoll lumbar support hangtag for more information.
## k.TM task

**Work Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Arm</td>
<td>Mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>K-T-FA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable Arm</td>
<td>Mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Performance Arm</td>
<td>Mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>K-T-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support</td>
<td>Optional lumbar support</td>
<td>K-T-LUMBAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K-T-FA-2-S-X-HC BL-USF-K2026/13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Mesh back color
3. Seat fabric

### Options

- **Soft Casters:**
  - Code: SC
  - Description: Soft casters for hard floor
  - Price: $40

### Finish Options

**Mesh back finishes:**
- Code: Description
  - BL: Black
  - GY: Grey

**Seat textile options:**
- Code: Description
  - K2026/2: Delite, Red
  - K2026/4: Delite, Turquoise
  - K2026/9: Delite, Grey
  - K2026/13: Delite, Ivory
  - FLB: Faux Leather, Black

**Note:** Faux Leather seat only available with black mesh back.

### List Price

- Base Grade: $725
- Faux Leather: $750
- BL: $740
- GY: $775
- K2026/2: $800
- K2026/4: $825
- K2026/9: $850
- FLB: $875

**Note:** Lumbar support (K-T-LUMBAR) ships separately and must be installed in the field.
**k.™ task Dimensions and Operating Instructions**

### k.™ task Ergonomic Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>14.5&quot; - 18.5&quot; (low cylinder)</td>
<td>15.1&quot; - 19.1&quot; (low cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15.5&quot; - 20.9&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>16.5&quot; - 21.5&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17.5&quot; - 23.1&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
<td>18.5&quot; - 22.5&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>16.5&quot; - 18.9&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot; - 18.9&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>1° rearward at rest</td>
<td>1° rearward at rest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Adjustable)</td>
<td>1° - 15° during recline</td>
<td>1° - 15° during recline</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Back*

- Backrest Height: 23"
- Backrest Width: 18.1"
- Lumbar Support (Fixed): 10"
- Angle between Seat and Back: 93.7"
- Tilt Range of Back: 17"

### Arms*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.7&quot; - 10.8&quot; (height adjustable and high performance arms)</td>
<td>7.1&quot; - 10.2&quot; (height adjustable and high performance arms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armsrest (Fixed)</td>
<td>19.2&quot;</td>
<td>19.2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Inside Distance between Armsrest (Adjustable) | 17.5" - 19.7" | 17.5" - 19.7"

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 3%.

### k.™ task Measurements**

| A. Overall Height | 37.5" - 41.2" |
| B. Overall Width | 27" |
| C. Overall Depth | 27" excluding base |
| D. Arm Height from Floor | 23.3" - 31.5" |
| E. Base Diameter | 30" |
| **Weight | 35 lbs. ** |

*Standard cylinder, plastic base.

### k.™ task Performance Information

- Synchronized recline ratio seat back is 1°: 2°
- Armrests measure 7.9" x 3.5" for height adjustable arms; 8.5" x 3.5" for high performance arms
- High performance armrests adjust 2" in width (1" per arm), and 2" in depth

**Compliance:**

- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)
- BIFMA G1 - 2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
- EN 1335-1: 2002 (European ergonomic standard)
- California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)

k.™ task has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

---

**Office Seating**

---

### k.™ task Operating Instructions

**Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)**

- **Seat height**: To lower seat, lift the right lever while seated in the chair. To raise seat, remove your weight from seat while lifting right lever. Release to lock.
- **Seat depth**: Lift the left lever and slide to the desired position. Release to lock.

- **Five-point tilt lock**: Turn left knob backward to lock upright or forward to allow for recline. To set recline lock position, lean back and turn knob backward at any point or at full recline. This will lock chair in place at the next closest position. To release, turn knob forward, recline slightly and sit back upright.

- **Tilt tension**: Turn right knob forward to increase the tilt tension or backward to reduce tension.

### Performance Options

**Arm options**

- **Height adjustable arm**: To adjust the height, push the button underneath the armpad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.
**CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Material/Composition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back Support</strong></td>
<td>100% polyester mesh back with glass-filled nylon frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arm Support</strong></td>
<td>Glass-filled nylon arm support with polyurethane armpad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat</strong></td>
<td>Plywood base with molded foam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Control</strong></td>
<td>Steel and aluminum with various plastic components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Cylinder</strong></td>
<td>Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base</strong></td>
<td>Glass-filled nylon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hard casters</strong></td>
<td>Nylon, steel and acetal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Soft casters</strong></td>
<td>TPU, nylon, steel and acetal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjustable lumbar</strong></td>
<td>Mineral- and glass-filled polypropylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Delite Textile</strong></td>
<td>100% polyester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cleaning Instructions**

- **Back mesh**: Fabric with cleaning codes W are designed to be cleaned with water-based cleaning agents or foam.
- **Delite Textile**: Fabric with cleaning codes W-S are designed to be cleaned with water-based cleaning agents and foam or mild, water-free solvents.

**Warranty**

k. task is warranted for 24-hours, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
EWC Pro™
upholstered mid-back task chair
synchronized tilt control

Designer(s):
Jeffrey Bernett and
Nicholas Dodziuk, 2005

Arms

- Armless: Upholstered mid-back task chair with plastic outer back, 2.5" back height adjustment, plastic base, synchronized control.
- Height-adjustable arms: Upholstered mid-back task chair with plastic outer back, 2.5" back height adjustment, plastic base, synchronized control.
- High-performance arms: Upholstered mid-back task chair with plastic outer back, 2.5" back height adjustment, plastic base, synchronized control.

Order Code
Example: 77W-MB-2-SY-HA-5-HC K1000/8

- 77W: EWC Pro task chair
- MB: Mid-back
- 2: Black finish
- SY: Synchronized tilt control
- HA: Height and width adjustable arms
- 5: Standard height cylinder
- SL: Sliding seat
- HC: Hard wheel black casters
- K1000/8: Presto, Red Carpet

Order Information

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Seat and back upholstery
- Finish color: Black
- Options
  - Polished Aluminum Base: Replace 2 in pattern with 4. Only available with standard height cylinder.
  - Aiming Seat Option: For sliding seat with 2.25" of depth adjustment insert SL after cylinder choice in pattern number. Adds 0.5" to seat height.

Color Information

- Presto - Base Grade Fabric
  - Color options:
    - Presto Winter White K1000/1
    - Presto Nod K1000/2
    - Presto Snow K1000/3
    - Presto Spring Green K1000/5
    - Presto Blue Chip K1000/6
    - Presto Scarlet K1000/7
    - Presto Red Carpet K1000/8
    - Presto Beige Taupe K1000/9
    - Presto Olive K1000/10
    - Presto Navy Blue K1000/11
    - Presto Clear Gray K1000/12
    - Presto Charcoal Gray K1000/13
    - Presto Black Tie K1000/14

- CAL 133 Options
  - CAL 133 textile on seat and back (add C133 to the end of the pattern number)

- COM/COL Upholstery Requirements
  - Textile yardage required: 2 yards
  - Leather sq. ft. required: 28 sq. ft.

List Price

- Base grade
- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- T
- COL
- U
- V
- W
- X
- Y
- Z
- na

EWC Pro™
upholstered side chair

Designer(s): Jeffrey Bernett and Nicholas Dodziuk, 2005

Fixed arms Upholstered side chair with plastic arms back 77S-2-FA-HC

Armless Upholstered side chair with plastic arms back 77S-2-NA-HC

Order Code
Example: 77S-2-FA-HC K1000/10
77S EWC Pro side chair
2 Black finish
FA Fixed arms
HC Hard wheel black casters
K1000/10 Presto Olive

Ordering Information
Options
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Seat and back upholstery
Finish color:
Black

Caster and Glide Options:
Substitute HC in pattern with one of the following options:
Code: Upchg: Description:
SC: adv: soft black casters for hard surfaces
GL adv: glides

Presto - Base Grade Fabric
Color options:
Protest Winter White K1000/1
Protest Sand K1000/2
Protest Stone K1000/3
Protest Coastal K1000/4
Protest Silver Screen K1000/5
Protest Blue Slip K1000/6
Protest Scarlet K1000/7
Protest Beige Range K1000/8
Protest White K1000/9
Protest Navy Blue K1000/10
Protest Gray Smoke K1000/11
Protest Charcoal Gray K1000/12
Protest Black Tie K1000/13
Protest Beige Taupe K1000/14

Color upholstery:
EWC Pro seats and backs can be upholstered in any two approved KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck upholsteries. To specify, first indicate the seat upholstery (labeled "seat upholstery"), and then indicate the back upholstery (labeled "back upholstery"). The last price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

CAL 133 Options:
Code: Upchg: Description:
C133: $58 CAL 133 textile on seat and back (add C133 to the end of the pattern number)

COM/COL Upholstery Requirements
Exterior padding required: 1.5 yards Leather sq. ft. required: 25 sq. ft.

List price
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
base
bas
EWC Pro™
seat and back replacements for task and side chairs

Designer(s):
Jeffrey Bernett and
Nicholas Dodziuk, 2007

Replacement upholstered seat
for EWC Pro task chairs
ESSENWORKSEAT

Replacement upholstered EWC
Pro Task Midback with plastic
outer back and 2.5” back height
adjustment
77WMIDBACK

Replacement upholstered seat
for EWC Pro side chairs
ESSENIDESSEAT

Replacement upholstered EWC
Pro Side back with plastic outer
back
77SBACK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered seat replacement for EWC Pro task chairs</td>
<td>ESSENWORKSEAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered EWC Pro Task Midback with plastic outer back and 2.5” back height adjustment</td>
<td>77WMIDBACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered seat replacement for EWC Pro side chairs</td>
<td>ESSENIDESSEAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered EWC Pro Side back with plastic outer back</td>
<td>77SBACK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: ESSENWORKSEAT - K1000/8

Example: ESSENWORKSEAT
K1000/8

Presto, Red Carpet

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile

COM/COL Upholstery Requirements
Refer to yardage requirements on respective price list pages.

Options

CAL 133 Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C133</td>
<td>CAL 133 textile on seat. (add C133 to the end of the pattern number)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CAL 133 Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C133</td>
<td>CAL 133 textile on back. No additional upcharge for upholstered outer back (add C133 to the end of the pattern number)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EWC Pro™ Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

EWC Pro Mid-back Task Chair Operating Instructions

Seat Height
To raise the seat height, remove your weight from the chair while lifting the lever under the right side of the seat. To lower the seat height, sit on the lever while sitting in the chair.

Tilt Lock
To recline, pull out the lever under the right side of the seat. To lock the chair upright, push the lever in.

Tilt Tension
To adjust the tilt tension, turn the knob under the front of the seat. Turn clockwise to tighten, and counterclockwise to loosen. The tension adjustment provides a variable limiting function allowing the user to customize ranges of recline between upright and full recline.

Back Height
To raise the back height, firmly hold both sides of the back and lift. The back height adjusts 9 notches upward. To lower the back height, first raise the back to the highest position; the top notch releases the back to the lowest position.

Sliding Seat Depth Adjustment (Optional)
To adjust the seat depth, lift the lever under the left side of the seat and slide the seat to the desired location. Release the lever to lock in one of 6 positions.

Compliance:
ANSI/BIFMA XL.1:2011 (US, structural standard)
ANSI/BIFMA ER0-2007 (ergonomic standard)
BIFMA C1; 2002 (US, ergonomic guidelines)
California T.B. 117 (US, flammability standard for foam)
California T.B. 133 with approved FR textile (US, flammability standard for full chair)
CAN/CGSB-4.3.23-2002, BS EN 1335 : 2002 (British visitor chair standard, EWC Pro side)
The EWC Pro chair line has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

EWC Pro Side Chair
This is a stacking side chair. Chairs should not be stacked more than 3 units high. To stack chairs, place the rear legs of the top chair in front of the rear legs of the bottom chair. The bottom of the top chair’s seat should rest on the lower chair’s seat.
Moment™ side chair

Designers: Jeffrey Bernett and Nicholas Dodziuk, 2007

Fixed Cantilevered side chair with painted frame, stacks 4 high on the floor

9 - A - SL - S

9RSEAT Replacement upholstered seat assembly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Options</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code: Upchg: Description</td>
<td>Frame: Select one of the following frame finishes</td>
<td>Code: Upchg: Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 n/c Black</td>
<td>3 n/c Metallic Grey</td>
<td>4 n/c Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C $156 Trivalent Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code: Upchg: Description</td>
<td>Back: Select one of the following back colors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code: Upchg: Description</td>
<td>All n/c: Almost Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GH n/c: Charcoal</td>
<td>WH n/c: White</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Presto - Base Grade Fabric

Color options:

- Prosto, Winter White K10001
- Prosto, Stard K10002
- Prosto, Stone K10003
- Prosto, Softline K10004
- Prosto, Spring Green K10005
- Prosto, Blue Chip K10006
- Prosto, Starfl K10007
- Prosto, Red Carpet K10008
- Prosto, Rez Zooo K10009
- Prosto, Silver K10010
- Prosto, Navy Blue K10011
- Prosto, Charcoal Grey K10012
- Prosto, Charcoal Grey K10013
- Prosto, Black Tie K10014

Textile Options

- ApproTex fabric and Spunynch leather
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

Cal J33:

See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.

Insert C after back color and 133 after upholstery selection

Order Code | Ordering Information | Finish Options | Presto - Base Grade Fabric | Textile Options |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Moment side chair</td>
<td>Frame: Select one of the following frame finishes</td>
<td>Color:</td>
<td>Customer’s Own Material/LaBor:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| A         | Arm                  | Code: Upchg: Description | 2 n/c Black | See Customer’s Own Material Seating Material/Lab;
| B         | Back color           | 3 n/c Metallic Grey | 3 n/c Metallic Silver | Process Overview at the beginning of the price list. |
| C         | Upholstered seat     | C $156 Trivalent Chrome | | COM/COIL Textile Requirements: |
| AB        | Black frame finish   | Code: Upchg: Description | | Fabric yards: 0.0 yards |
| K100014   | Almost Black back    | All n/c: Almost Black | Leather square foot: 14 sq. ft. |
| Example for Cal 133 |  | GH n/c: Charcoal | | |
| F-J-SL-C-2-AB-C-K100016-135 | | WH n/c: White | | |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List price base grade</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$535</td>
<td>$573</td>
<td>$597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$605</td>
<td>$630</td>
<td>$666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$697</td>
<td>$738</td>
<td>$753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$812</td>
<td>$861</td>
<td>$907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$910</td>
<td>$103</td>
<td>$1162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,222</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| $286 | $290 | $294 | $299 | $301 | $306 | $340 | $350 | $359 | $399 | $431 | $503 | $557 | $670 | $818 | $882 | $947 |
Moment Chair Measurements

A. Overall Height 32.5"
B. Overall Width 21"
C. Overall Depth 21"
D. Arm Height from Seat 8.5"
E. Arm Height from Floor 20.25"
F. Seat Height 17.75"
G. Seat Width 19"
H. Seat Depth 17.5"
Weight 24 lbs.

Stacking Instructions
Moment stacks up to 4 units high on the floor and features a non-marking cosmetic cover under the seat that reduces fabric wear from stacking.

To stack chairs, place the top chair seat on top of the seat of the chair below. The base of the top chair fits between the legs of the lower chair and rests on top of the lower chair base.

Construction Information

Frame Powder coat or trivalent chrome over steel
Back structure Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced nylon
Back bar Powder coat or trivalent chrome over aluminum die cast
Seat upholstery plate Integrally colored polypropylene
Seat cosmetic cover Integrally colored, textured, impact modified polypropylene
Upholstery High resiliency molded urethanes foam with textile cover
Tip stops and glides Black, integrally colored, molded nylon
Fasteners and hardware Steel

Environmental Information

Moment is SImA™ Sustainable Gold Certified
Moment is GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold
Powder Coat Knudt metal powder coating processes are 99% VOC-free
Trivalent Chrome Trivalent chrome uses a safer, more environmentally friendly process to achieve a chrome finish

Compliance:
- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)
- California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
- California T.B. 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

The Moment chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.
### Model and Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sled Base Chair Desk</td>
<td>Shell base chair desk with curved back that serves as backrest, armrest or tablet work surface.</td>
<td>ACT-TB-1-GL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pull Up Table</td>
<td>Pull up table that also serves as a place to perch.</td>
<td>ACT-TB-3-GL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>Generous seat that can also serve as a table in lounge settings.</td>
<td>ACT-TB-3-GL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bench</td>
<td>2-person bench that can also serve as a table in lounge settings.</td>
<td>ACT-TB-4-GL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**
- **Example**: ACT-TB-1-GL-118-130-130
  - **ACT**: Activity Spaces
  - **TB**: Toboggan
  - **1**: Sled base chair
  - **GL**: Glides
  - **118T**: Bright White frame finish
  - **130**: Dark Red laminate tablet finish

**Finish Options**

**Frame**
- Select one of the following frame finishes:
  - **Code**: Description
  - 111T: Jet Black
  - 113T: Medium Grey
  - 118T: Bright White
  - 130T: Dark Red
  - 131T: Slate Blue

**Tablet**
- Select one of the following tablet finishes:
  - **Code**: Description
  - 111: Jet Black laminate
  - 115: Medium Grey laminate
  - 118: Bright White laminate
  - 130: Dark Red accent laminate
  - 131: Slate Blue accent laminate
  - VWO: White Oak veneer
  - GSO: Grey Stained Oak veneer

**Seat**
- Select one of the following seat finishes:
  - **Code**: Description
  - 111: Jet Black laminate
  - 115: Medium Grey laminate
  - 118: Bright White laminate
  - 130: Dark Red accent laminate
  - 131: Slate Blue accent laminate
  - VWO: White Oak veneer
  - GSO: Grey Stained Oak veneer

**Note:** Dark Red and Slate Blue accent laminates are priced differently than standard laminate colors.

**Note:** Grey Stained Oak veneer is not available on the sled base chair desk.

### List Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laminate</th>
<th>Convert</th>
<th>Accent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VWO White Oak</td>
<td>$682</td>
<td>$1,119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSO Grey Stain</td>
<td>$734</td>
<td>$1,231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-TB-1-GL-118-130-130</td>
<td>$804</td>
<td>$1,323</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CAL 133:**
- Toboggan is CAL 133 approved standard. No options or upcharge required.
### Toboggan® Technical and Environmental Information

#### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Sled Base Chair Desk</th>
<th>Pull-up Table</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Bench</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overall Height</td>
<td>27.5”</td>
<td>24.5”</td>
<td>15.0”</td>
<td>13.0”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Overall Width</td>
<td>16.2”</td>
<td>18.4”</td>
<td>29.0”</td>
<td>56.0”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Width of Seat</td>
<td>16.2”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>27.0”</td>
<td>54.0”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Width of Tablet</td>
<td>15.0”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Overall Depth</td>
<td>27.2”</td>
<td>16.4”</td>
<td>15.8”</td>
<td>15.8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Depth of Seat</td>
<td>14.2”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15.5”</td>
<td>15.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Depth of Tablet</td>
<td>10.4”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Seat Height</td>
<td>16.1”</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>19 lbs.</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Construction Information

- **Frame**: Powder-coated steel
- **Seat and tablet**: Molded plywood with laminate or veneer surfaces
- **Tip stops and glides**: Molded nylon
- **Fasteners and hardware**: Steel

#### Environmental:

GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold certified, and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

#### Compliancy:

- **ANSI/BIFMA X5.1 - 2011 (U.S. structural standard)**
  The Toboggan chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.
- California TR 133 (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

#### Warranty:

Toboggan is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use 12 years parts and labor to repair. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11-1-FA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-1-NA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-5-S-A-N-2-HC</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-5-S-C-N-2-HC</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-5-T-A-N-2-HC</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-5-T-C-N-2-HC</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-B-C-N-X</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-C-C-N-X</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-H-A-N-X-GL</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-H-C-N-X-GL</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-S-A-N-X-GL</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-S-C-N-X-GL</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2NDOLLY</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEAT</td>
<td>62, 64, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCA</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-AAA-1-BK-S-X-HC</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-AAA-1-BK-T-S-X-HC</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-AAA-2-BK-S-X-HC</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-AAA-2-BK-T-S-X-HC</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-FA1-1-BK-S-X-HC</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-FA1-1-BK-T-S-X-HC</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-FA2-1-BK-S-X-HC</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-FA2-1-BK-T-S-X-HC</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-NA1-1-BK-S-X-HC</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-NA1-1-BK-T-S-X-HC</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-NA2-1-BK-S-X-HC</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-NA2-1-BK-T-S-X-HC</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-5-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-5-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-5-NA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-5-NA-2-T-X-HC</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55BACKTOPPER</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55C-3</td>
<td>28, 30, 32, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55FABRICTOPPER</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55H-3</td>
<td>28, 30, 32, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55HEADREST</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55LUMBAR</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55M-3</td>
<td>28, 30, 32, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55P-3</td>
<td>28, 30, 32, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55SEATTOPPER</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64-S-X-GL</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-WAL-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-WHA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-WHP-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-WNA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-WPL-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-HAL-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-HHA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-HHP-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-HNA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67-HPL-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>77S-2-FA-HC</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77S-2-NA-HC</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77SBACK</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77W-MB-2-SY-HA-5-HC</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77W-MB-2-SY-HP-5-HC</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77W-MB-2-SY-NA-5-HC</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-A-SL</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9HSEAT</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC-CTB-1-GL</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC-CTB-2-GL</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC-CTB-3-GL</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC-CTB-4-GL</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESSENSEAT</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESSENWORKSEAT</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENSEAT</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-T-FA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-T-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-T-LUMBAR</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGENSEAT</td>
<td>50, 52, 54, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMIXSEAT</td>
<td>72, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>62, 64, 66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. (“Seller”) of Knoll Product lines (“Products”) within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser’s assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.

Ordering Information
All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller’s order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.

Order Confirmation
A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller’s order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Pricing Policies
List prices are subject to change without notice.

List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller’s list prices.

Taxes
List prices include all taxes applicable to the sale of the Product, including but not limited to sales, use, excise and other taxes. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.

Terms of Payment
Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In the case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

For KnollStudio orders less than $2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.

If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser’s financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance. Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.

Changes and Cancellation
Purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including “COM” (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.

Freight Prepaid
Freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Products, except KnollTextiles, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice.

Delivery/Freight Charges
For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination.

Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing.

Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser’s request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Claims
All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to Purchaser. All claims related to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

Seller’s Security Interest
Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to permit all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Returns
The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service.

All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including “COM”) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.

Held Orders/Storage
If Purchaser requests an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

Selling Policy
February 15, 2017
119
Selling Policy

Customer’s Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller’s line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below.

Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair). Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Rockwell Unscribed, Series 2 Storage, Template and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, upholstery, textiles and leathers, special or custom products, see below)

12 Years: Chadwick, Essentials Work Chairs, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, and Tobaggen seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital keypad lock, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Reff Profiles, Rockwell Unscribed, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monite Arm Collection, Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, cork and FilzFelt, see below), Smokadar collection (except leathers, see below), and Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components, Tone Height-Adjustable Tables.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products and plywood, Currents hand crank, Interaction Counterframe, KnollStudio, Rockwell Unscribed wire bases, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, KnollExtra CPU storage and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection, k. stand (except changes in finish, see below).

3 Years: Rockwell Unscribed upholstery (except textiles and leather), Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes. Fabric boards textiles and Smokadar Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital keypad lock, all other KnollExtra product


This warranty does not apply to:
• Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
• Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
• COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
• Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
• Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
• Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
• Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces.

THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended. The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:
• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
• Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
• Any settlement of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser’s remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”